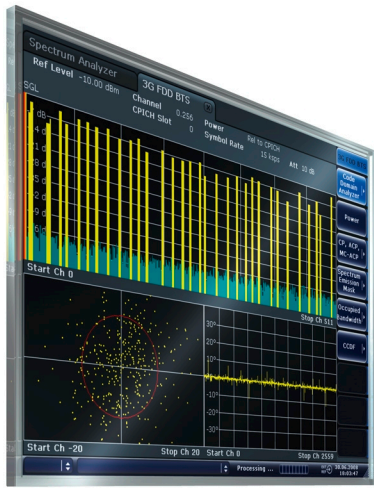


R&S® FSV-K72

Firmware Option 3GPP FDD BTS

Measurement

Operating Manual



1176.7584.02 – 03.1

This manual describes the following options:

- R&S FSV-K72 (1310.8055.02)

The contents of this manual correspond to the following R&S®FSVR models with firmware version 2.23 or higher:

- R&S®FSVR7 (1311.0006K7)
- R&S®FSVR13 (1311.0006K13)
- R&S®FSVR30 (1311.0006K30)
- R&S®FSVR40 (1311.0006K40)

The software contained in this product makes use of several valuable open source software packages. For information, see the "Open Source Acknowledgement" on the user documentation CD-ROM (included in delivery).

Rohde & Schwarz would like to thank the open source community for their valuable contribution to embedded computing.

© 2015 Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG

Mühlhofstr. 15, 81671 München, Germany

Phone: +49 89 41 29 - 0

Fax: +49 89 41 29 12 164

Email: info@rohde-schwarz.com

Internet: www.rohde-schwarz.com

Subject to change – Data without tolerance limits is not binding.

R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG.

Trade names are trademarks of the owners.

The following abbreviations are used throughout this manual: R&S®FSV is abbreviated as R&S FSV. R&S®FSVR is abbreviated as R&S FSVR.

Contents

1	Preface	5
1.1	Documentation Overview.....	5
1.2	Conventions Used in the Documentation.....	7
1.3	How to Use the Help System.....	8
2	Introduction	10
3	Setup for Base Station Tests	11
4	3GPP FDD BTS Test Models	13
5	Instrument Functions 3GPP Base Station Measurements	15
5.1	Measurements and Result Diagrams.....	16
5.2	Working with the Frequency Mask Trigger.....	17
5.3	Further Information.....	22
6	Configuration of 3GPP FDD BTS Measurements	31
6.1	Code Domain Analyzer Measurements.....	32
6.2	Time Alignment Error Measurement.....	88
6.3	RF Measurements.....	89
7	Measurement Examples (R&S FSV-K72)	117
7.1	Basic Settings in Code Domain Measurement Mode.....	117
7.2	Measurement 1: Measurement of the Signal Channel Power.....	118
7.3	Measurement 2: Measurement of the Spectrum Emission Mask.....	119
7.4	Measurement 3: Measurement of the Relative Code Domain Power.....	120
7.5	Measurement 4: Triggered Measurement of Relative Code Domain Power.....	122
7.6	Measurement 5: Measurement of the Composite EVM.....	123
7.7	Measurement 6: Measurement of Peak Code Domain Error.....	124
7.8	Measurement 7: Measurement of the Trigger To Frame Time.....	125
8	Remote Control Commands	128
8.1	Notation.....	129
8.2	CALCulate subsystem (R&S FSV-K72).....	131
8.3	CONFigure:WCDPower subsystem (R&S FSV-K72).....	179
8.4	DISPlay subsystem (R&S FSV-K72).....	186

8.5	INSTRument subsystem.....	191
8.6	SENSE subsystem (R&S FSV-K72).....	192
8.7	STATus:QUEStionable subsystem (R&S FSV-K72).....	218
8.8	TRACe subsystem (R&S FSV-K72).....	220
8.9	Other Commands Referenced in this Manual.....	229
9	Error Messages.....	246
10	Glossary.....	247
	List of Commands.....	248
	Index.....	253

1 Preface

1.1 Documentation Overview

The user documentation for the R&S FSVR is divided as follows:

- Quick Start Guide
- Operating Manuals for base unit and options
- Service Manual
- Online Help
- Release Notes

Quick Start Guide

This manual is delivered with the instrument in printed form and in PDF format on the CD. It provides the information needed to set up and start working with the instrument. Basic operations and basic measurements are described. Also a brief introduction to remote control is given. The manual includes general information (e.g. Safety Instructions) and the following chapters:

Chapter 1	Introduction, General information
Chapter 2	Front and Rear Panel
Chapter 3	Preparing for Use
Chapter 4	Firmware Update and Installation of Firmware Options
Chapter 5	Basic Operations
Chapter 6	Basic Measurement Examples
Chapter 7	Brief Introduction to Remote Control
Appendix	Printer Interface
Appendix	LAN Interface

Operating Manuals

The Operating Manuals are a supplement to the Quick Start Guide. Operating Manuals are provided for the base unit and each additional (software) option.

The Operating Manual for the base unit provides basic information on operating the R&S FSVR in general, and the "Spectrum" mode in particular. Furthermore, the software options that enhance the basic functionality for various measurement modes are described here. The set of measurement examples in the Quick Start Guide is expanded by more advanced measurement examples. In addition to the brief introduction to remote control in the Quick Start Guide, a description of the basic analyzer commands and programming examples is given. Information on maintenance, instrument interfaces and error messages is also provided.

In the individual option manuals, the specific instrument functions of the option are described in detail. For additional information on default settings and parameters, refer to the data sheets. Basic information on operating the R&S FSVR is not included in the option manuals.

The following Operating Manuals are available for the R&S FSVR:

- R&S FSVR base unit; in addition:
 - R&S FSV-K7S Stereo FM Measurements
 - R&S FSV-K9 Power Sensor Support
 - R&S FSV-K14 Spectrogram Measurement
- R&S FSV-K10 GSM/EDGE Measurement
- R&S FSV-K30 Noise Figure Measurement
- R&S FSV-K40 Phase Noise Measurement
- R&S FSV-K70 Vector Signal Analysis Operating Manual
R&S FSV-K70 Vector Signal Analysis Getting Started (First measurements)
- R&S FSV-K72 3GPP FDD BTS Analysis
- R&S FSV-K73 3GPP FDD UE Analysis
- R&S FSV-K76/77 3GPP TD-SCDMA BTS/UE Measurement
- R&S FSV-K82/83 CDMA2000 BTS/MS Analysis
- R&S FSV-K84/85 1xEV-DO BTS/MS Analysis
- R&S FSV-K91 WLAN IEEE 802.11
- R&S FSV-K93 WiMAX IEEE 802.16 OFDM/OFDMA Analysis
- R&S FSV-K100/K104 EUTRA / LTE Downlink Measurement Application
- R&S FSV-K101/K105 EUTRA / LTE Uplink Measurement Application

These manuals are available in PDF format on the CD delivered with the instrument.

Service Manual

This manual is available in PDF format on the CD delivered with the instrument. It describes how to check compliance with rated specifications, instrument function, repair, troubleshooting and fault elimination. It contains all information required for repairing the R&S FSVR by replacing modules. The manual includes the following chapters:

Chapter 1	Performance Test
Chapter 2	Adjustment
Chapter 3	Repair
Chapter 4	Software Update / Installing Options
Chapter 5	Documents

Online Help

The online help contains context-specific help on operating the R&S FSVR and all available options. It describes both manual and remote operation. The online help is

installed on the R&S FSVR by default, and is also available as an executable .chm file on the CD delivered with the instrument.

Release Notes

The release notes describe the installation of the firmware, new and modified functions, eliminated problems, and last minute changes to the documentation. The corresponding firmware version is indicated on the title page of the release notes. The current release notes are provided in the Internet.

1.2 Conventions Used in the Documentation

1.2.1 Typographical Conventions

The following text markers are used throughout this documentation:

Convention	Description
"Graphical user interface elements"	All names of graphical user interface elements on the screen, such as dialog boxes, menus, options, buttons, and softkeys are enclosed by quotation marks.
KEYS	Key names are written in capital letters.
File names, commands, program code	File names, commands, coding samples and screen output are distinguished by their font.
<i>Input</i>	Input to be entered by the user is displayed in italics.
Links	Links that you can click are displayed in blue font.
"References"	References to other parts of the documentation are enclosed by quotation marks.

1.2.2 Conventions for Procedure Descriptions

When describing how to operate the instrument, several alternative methods may be available to perform the same task. In this case, the procedure using the touchscreen is described. Any elements that can be activated by touching can also be clicked using an additionally connected mouse. The alternative procedure using the keys on the instrument or the on-screen keyboard is only described if it deviates from the standard operating procedures.

The term "select" may refer to any of the described methods, i.e. using a finger on the touchscreen, a mouse pointer in the display, or a key on the instrument or on a keyboard.

1.2.3 Notes on Screenshots

When describing the functions of the product, we use sample screenshots. These screenshots are meant to illustrate as much as possible of the provided functions and possible interdependencies between parameters.

The screenshots usually show a fully equipped product, that is: with all options installed. Thus, some functions shown in the screenshots may not be available in your particular product configuration.

1.3 How to Use the Help System

Calling context-sensitive and general help

- ▶ To display the general help dialog box, press the HELP key on the front panel. The help dialog box "View" tab is displayed. A topic containing information about the current menu or the currently opened dialog box and its function is displayed.



For standard Windows dialog boxes (e.g. File Properties, Print dialog etc.), no context-sensitive help is available.

- ▶ If the help is already displayed, press the softkey for which you want to display help. A topic containing information about the softkey and its function is displayed.



If a softkey opens a submenu and you press the softkey a second time, the submenu of the softkey is displayed.

Contents of the help dialog box

The help dialog box contains four tabs:

- "Contents" - contains a table of help contents
- "View" - contains a specific help topic
- "Index" - contains index entries to search for help topics
- "Zoom" - contains zoom functions for the help display

To change between these tabs, press the tab on the touchscreen.

Navigating in the table of contents

- To move through the displayed contents entries, use the UP ARROW and DOWN ARROW keys. Entries that contain further entries are marked with a plus sign.
- To display a help topic, press the ENTER key. The "View" tab with the corresponding help topic is displayed.

- To change to the next tab, press the tab on the touchscreen.

Navigating in the help topics

- To scroll through a page, use the rotary knob or the UP ARROW and DOWN ARROW keys.
- To jump to the linked topic, press the link text on the touchscreen.

Searching for a topic

1. Change to the "Index" tab.
2. Enter the first characters of the topic you are interested in. The entries starting with these characters are displayed.
3. Change the focus by pressing the ENTER key.
4. Select the suitable keyword by using the UP ARROW or DOWN ARROW keys or the rotary knob.
5. Press the ENTER key to display the help topic.

The "View" tab with the corresponding help topic is displayed.

Changing the zoom

1. Change to the "Zoom" tab.
2. Set the zoom using the rotary knob. Four settings are available: 1-4. The smallest size is selected by number 1, the largest size is selected by number 4.

Closing the help window

- ▶ Press the ESC key or a function key on the front panel.

2 Introduction

This section contains all information required for operation of an R&S FSVR equipped with application firmware R&S FSV-K72. It covers operation via menus and the remote control commands for the 3GPP FDD BTS base station test.

This part of the documentation consists of the following chapters:

- [chapter 3, "Setup for Base Station Tests"](#), on page 11
Describes the measurement setup for base station tests.
- [chapter 4, "3GPP FDD BTS Test Models"](#), on page 13
Gives an overview over the test models with different channel configurations.
- [chapter 5, "Instrument Functions 3GPP Base Station Measurements"](#), on page 15
Describes the instrument functions of 3GPP Base Station Measurements
- [chapter 6, "Configuration of 3GPP FDD BTS Measurements"](#), on page 31
Contains a detailed description of the possible base station test measurements as a reference for manual operation. This chapter also presents a list of remote control commands associated with each function.
- [chapter 7, "Measurement Examples \(R&S FSV-K72\)"](#), on page 117
Explains some basic 3GPP FDD base station tests.
- [chapter 8, "Remote Control Commands"](#), on page 128
Describes all remote control commands defined for the code domain measurement. An alphabetic list of all remote control commands are provided at the end of this document.
- [chapter 9, "Error Messages"](#), on page 246
Contains device-specific error messages for R&S FSV-K72.
- [chapter 10, "Glossary"](#), on page 247
Contains an explanation of terms related to measured quantities of the code domain measurement.

This part of the documentation includes only functions of the application firmware R&S FSV-K72. For all other descriptions, please refer to the description of the base unit at the beginning of the documentation.

3 Setup for Base Station Tests

NOTICE

Risk of instrument damage

Before switching on the instrument, make sure that the following conditions are met:

- Instrument covers are in place and all fasteners are tightened.
- All fan openings are unobstructed and the airflow perforations are unimpeded. The minimum distance from the wall is 10 cm.
- The instrument is dry and shows no sign of condensation.
- The instrument is operated in the horizontal position on an even surface.
- The ambient temperature does not exceed the range specified in the data sheet.
- Signal levels at the input connectors are all within the specified ranges.
- Signal outputs are correctly connected and are not overloaded.

Failure to meet these conditions may cause damage to the instrument or other devices in the test setup.

This section describes how to set up the analyzer for 3GPP FDD BTS base station tests. As a prerequisite for starting the test, the instrument must be correctly set up and connected to the AC power supply as described in chapter 1 of the operating manual for the analyzer. Furthermore, application firmware module R&S FSV-K72 must be properly installed following the instructions provided in the operating manual for the analyzer.

Standard Test Setup

- Connect antenna output (or TX output) of BTS to RF input of the analyzer via a power attenuator of suitable attenuation.
The following values are recommended for the external attenuator to ensure that the RF input of the analyzer is protected and the sensitivity of the analyzer is not reduced too much.

Max. power	Recommended ext. attenuation
≥55 to 60 dBm	35 to 40 dB
≥50 to 55 dBm	30 to 35 dB
≥45 to 50 dBm	25 to 30 dB
≥40 to 45 dBm	20 to 25 dB
≥35 to 40 dBm	15 to 20 dB
≥30 to 35 dBm	10 to 15 dB
≥25 to 30 dBm	5 to 10 dB

Max. power	Recommended ext. attenuation
≥20 to 25 dBm	0 to 5 dB
<20 dBm	0 dB

- For signal measurements at the output of two-port networks, connect the reference frequency of the signal source to the rear reference input of the analyzer (EXT REF IN/OUT).
- To ensure that the error limits specified by the 3GPP standard are met, the analyzer should use an external reference frequency for frequency measurements on base stations. For instance, a rubidium frequency standard may be used as a reference source.
- If the base station is provided with a trigger output, connect this output to the rear trigger input of the analyzer (EXT TRIG GATE).

Presetting

- Enter external attenuation (REF LVL OFFSET)
- Enter reference level
- Enter center frequency
- Set the trigger
- Select standard and measurement

4 3GPP FDD BTS Test Models

For measurements on base-station signals in line with 3GPP, test models with different channel configurations are specified in the document "Base station conformance testing (FDD)" (3GPP TS 25.141 V5.7.0). An overview of the test models is provided in this chapter.

Table 4-1: Test model 1

Channel type	Number of channels	Power (%)	Level (dB)	Spreading code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
PCCPCH+SCH	1	10	-10	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	10	-10	0	0
PICH	1	1.6	-18	16	120
SCCPCH (SF=256)	1	1.6	-18	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	16/32/64	76.8 total	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141

Table 4-2: Test model 2

Channel type	Number of channels	Power (%)	Level (dB)	Spreading code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
PCCPCH+SCH	1	10	-10	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	10	-10	0	0
PICH	1	5	-13	16	120
SCCPCH (SF=256)	1	5	-13	3	0
DPCH (SF=128)	3	2 x 10, 1 x 50	2 x -10, 1 x -3	24, 72, 120	1, 7, 2

Table 4-3: Test model 3

Channel type	Number of channels	Power (%) 16/32	Level (dB) 16/32	Spreading code	Timing offset (x256Tchip)
PCCPCH+SCH	1	12.6/7.9	-9/-11	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	12.6/7.9	-9/-11	0	0
PICH	1	5/1.6	-13/-18	16	120
SCCPCH (SF=256)	1	5/1.6	-13/-18	3	0
DPCH (SF=256)	16/32	63,7/80,4 total	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141

Table 4-4: Test model 4

Channel type	Number of channels	Power (%) 16/32	Level (dB) 16/32	Spreading code	Timing offset (×256Tchip)
PCCPCH+SCH	1	50 to 1.6	-3 to -18	1	0
Primary CPICH*	1	10	-10	0	0

Table 4-5: Test model 5

Channel type	Number of channels	Power (%)	Level (dB)	Spreading code	Timing offset (×256Tchip)
PCCPCH+SCH	1	7.9	-11	1	0
Primary CPICH	1	7.9	-11	0	0
PICH	1	1.3	-19	16	120
SCCPCH (SF=256)	1	1.3	-19	3	0
DPCH (SF=256)	30/14/6	14/14.2/14.4 total	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141
HS_SCCH	2	4 total	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141
HS_PDSCH (16QAM)	8/4/2	63.6/63.4/63.2 total	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141	see TS 25.141

5 Instrument Functions 3GPP Base Station Measurements

The R&S FSVR equipped with the 3GPP Base Station Measurement option R&S FSV-K72 performs code domain power measurements on downlink signals according to the 3GPP standard (Third Generation Partnership Project, FDD mode). Signals that meet the conditions for channel configuration of 3GPP standard test models 1 to 5 can be measured, including HSDPA and HSUPA signals (test model 5). In addition to the code domain power measurements specified by the 3GPP standard, the 3GPP Base Station Measurements option offers measurements with predefined settings in the frequency domain, e.g. power measurements.

To open the 3GPP BTS menu

- If the 3G FDD BTS mode is not the active measurement mode, press the MODE key and activate the 3G FDD BTS option.
- If the 3G FDD BTS mode is already active, press the HOME key.

The 3GPP BTS menu is displayed.

Menu and Softkey Description

- [chapter 6.1.3, "Softkeys of the Code Domain Analyzer \(R&S FSV-K72\)", on page 53](#)
- [chapter 6.3.7, "Softkeys and Menus for RF Measurements \(K72\)", on page 94](#)
- [chapter 6.1.4, "Softkeys of the Frequency Menu for CDA measurements – FREQ key \(R&S FSV-K72\)", on page 70](#)
- [chapter 6.1.5, "Softkeys of the Amplitude Menu – AMPT key \(R&S FSV-K72\)", on page 71](#)
- [chapter 6.1.11, "Softkeys of the Auto Set Menu – AUTO SET Key \(R&S FSV-K72\)", on page 82](#)
- [chapter 6.1.6, "Softkeys of the Sweep Menu for CDA Measurements – SWEEP key \(R&S FSV-K72\)", on page 74](#)
- [chapter 6.1.7, "Softkeys of the Trigger Menu – TRIG key \(R&S FSV-K72\)", on page 76](#)
- [chapter 6.1.8, "Softkeys of the Trace Menu for CDA Measurements – TRACE key \(R&S FSV-K72\)", on page 77](#)
- [chapter 6.1.9, "Softkeys of the Marker Menu – MKR key \(R&S FSV-K72\)", on page 79](#)
- [chapter 6.1.10, "Softkeys of the Marker To Menu – MKR-> key \(R&S FSV-K72\)", on page 80](#)
- [chapter 6.1.12, "Softkeys of the Input/Output Menu for CDA Measurements", on page 84](#)

The "Span", "Bandwidth", and "Marker Function" menus are disabled for measurements in the CDA mode. For all other measurements (see root menu), the settings are

described together with the measurement. The associated menu corresponds to that of the measurement in the base unit and is described in the manual for the base unit.



Importing and Exporting I/Q Data

As of firmware version 1.63, I/Q data can be imported from a file for processing in R&S FSV-K72, and captured I/Q data can be stored to a file ("IQ Import"/"IQ Export" softkeys in the "Save/Rcl" menu). For details see the base unit description.

To display help to a softkey, press the HELP key and then the softkey for which you want to display help. To close the help window, press the ESC key. For further information refer to [chapter 1.3, "How to Use the Help System"](#), on page 8.

5.1 Measurements and Result Diagrams

The 3GPP Base Station Measurement option provides Code Domain Measurements and RF measurements.

5.1.1 Code Domain Measurements

The Code Domain Measurement option provides various test measurement types and result diagrams which are available via the [Display Config](#) softkey or the [Display Config](#) button in the [Settings Overview](#) dialog box.

The code domain power measurements are performed as specified by the 3GPP standards. A signal section of approx. 20 ms is recorded for analysis and then searched through to find the start of a 3GPP FDD BTS frame. If a frame start is found in the signal, the code domain power analysis is performed for a complete frame starting from slot 0. The different result diagrams are calculated from the recorded IQ data set. Therefore it is not necessary to start a new measurement in order to change the result diagram. Common settings for these measurements are performed via the "Settings" dialog box (see "[Settings Overview](#)" on page 54).

For details on the measurement modes, see [chapter 6.1.2, "Measurement Modes in Code Domain Analyzer"](#), on page 36

5.1.2 Time Alignment Error Measurements

Time Alignment Error Measurements are a special type of Code Domain Analysis used to determine the time offset between the signals of both antennas of a base station. The measurement can be activated in the MEAS menu.

The settings for time alignment measurements are the same as for CDA measurements, although some settings may not be available. For a description see [chapter 6.1.3, "Softkeys of the Code Domain Analyzer \(R&S FSV-K72\)"](#), on page 53.

The result is displayed numerically on the screen, a graphical result is not available.

For details on Time Alignment Error Measurements see [chapter 6.2, "Time Alignment Error Measurement"](#), on page 88.

5.1.3 RF measurements

The RF Measurement option provides the following test measurement types and result displays:

- Output Power (see [chapter 6.3.1, "Output Power Measurements"](#), on page 90)
- Spectrum Emission Mask (see [chapter 6.3.2, "Spectrum Emission Mask"](#), on page 90)
- Adjacent Channel Power (see [chapter 6.3.3, "Ch Power ACLR"](#), on page 90)
- Occupied Bandwidth (see [chapter 6.3.4, "Occupied Bandwidth"](#), on page 91)
- CCDF (see [chapter 6.3.5, "CCDF"](#), on page 92)
- RF Combi (see [chapter 6.3.6, "RF Combi"](#), on page 93 ")

All these measurements are accessed via the MEAS key ("Measurement" menu). Some parameters are set automatically according to the 3GPP standard. A list of these parameters is given with each measurement type. A set of parameters is passed on from the 3GPP Base Station Measurements option to the base unit and vice versa, which allows you to switch between applications quickly and easily:

- center frequency
- reference level
- attenuation
- reference level offset
- center frequency step size
- trigger source
- trigger offset

5.2 Working with the Frequency Mask Trigger

The Frequency Mask Trigger (FMT) is a trigger designed to trigger measurements if the signal violates certain conditions with respect to a frequency mask that you can define prior to the measurement.

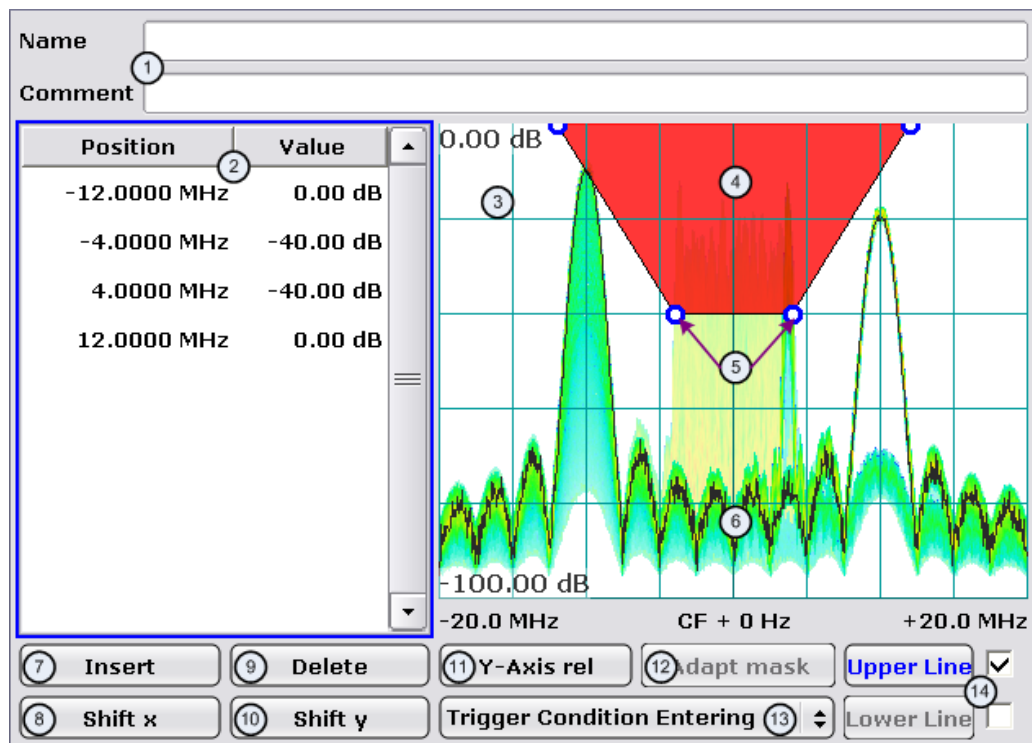


Availability of the frequency mask trigger

Note that the frequency mask trigger is available for code domain analysis only.

To create and edit a frequency mask, you can access the corresponding dialog box via the "Frequency Mask" softkey in the trigger menu.

Opening the dialog box also opens a softkey submenu that contains various functionality to work with frequency masks.



- 1 = Name and description of the frequency mask
- 2 = Mask point table: table containing all mask points
- 3 = Preview pane
- 4 = Frequency mask preview: the area the frequency mask currently covers is red
- 5 = Frequency mask data points: define the shape of the frequency mask
- 6 = Preview of the current measurement trace; type and shape depend on currently selected measurement
- 7 = Insert button: insert a new data points
- 8 = Shift X button: shifts the complete frequency mask horizontally
- 9 = Delete button: deletes an existing data points
- 10 = Shift Y button: shifts the complete frequency mask vertically
- 11 = Y-Axis Rel/Abs button: switches between relative (dB) and absolute (dBm) amplitude values
- 12 = Adapt Mask button: creates a frequency mask automatically
- 13 = Trigger Condition menu: sets the trigger condition
- 14 = Activate Line buttons: select the upper and lower frequency mask; check marks next to the buttons activate and deactivate a line

5.2.1 Creating a Frequency Mask

Upon opening the "Edit Frequency Mask" dialog box, the R&S FSVR already provides a basic structure of an upper frequency mask in the live preview window.

It is also possible to create a new mask by pressing the "New Mask" softkey. The "New Mask" softkey resets the current shape of the mask to its default state.

Labelling a frequency mask

Assign a name to the frequency mask in the "Name" field. Activate the input in the "Name" field either by touching it or via the "Edit Name" softkey. This is also the save name of the frequency mask.

In addition to naming the mask, you can also comment on the frequency mask you are working on in the "Comment" field. Again, activate the input either by touching it or with the "Edit Comment" softkey.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MASK:COMMENT](#) on page 169

[CALCulate<n>:MASK:NAME](#) on page 171

Defining the frequency mask span

Define the span of the frequency mask.

The span defines the range that the frequency mask covers on the frequency axis.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MASK:SPAN](#) on page 171

Working with upper and lower lines

A frequency mask may have an upper and a lower threshold, with the signal in between. The checkboxes next to the "Upper Line" and "Lower Line" buttons activate or deactivate the corresponding line. Note that it is not possible to deactivate both lines.

You can select the line you want to edit with the "Upper Line" / "Lower Line" buttons or by touching the corresponding area in the preview to apply any changes. The buttons turn blue if a line is selected and the R&S FSVR shows the data points in the area covered by the mask in the preview pane.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MASK:LOWer\[:STATe\]](#) on page 170

[CALCulate<n>:MASK:UPPer\[:STATe\]](#) on page 172

Setting the trigger condition

To make the trigger work, you need to set a trigger condition with the "Trigger Condition" button. The R&S FSVR supports four conditions.

- | | |
|------------|--|
| "Entering" | Activates the trigger as soon as the signal enters the frequency mask.
To arm the trigger, the signal initially has to be outside the frequency mask. |
| "Leaving" | Activates the trigger as soon as the signal leaves the frequency mask.
To arm the trigger, the signal initially has to be inside the frequency mask. |

Remote command:

[TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:MASK:CONDition](#) on page 243

5.2.2 Editing Mask Points

You can adjust the frequency mask any way you want by adding, removing and repositioning frequency mask data points.

Data points define the shape of the frequency mask. In the preview pane, the R&S FSVR visualizes data points as blue circles. In addition, all data point positions are listed in the data point table. The number of data points is limited to 801.

Data points are defined by two values. The first value defines the position of the data point on the horizontal (frequency) axis. Frequency information is relative to the center frequency.

Note that in realtime mode, the span depends on the realtime bandwidth. That also means that the distance of a data point to the center frequency can never exceed 20 MHz as the maximum realtime bandwidth is 40 MHz.

The second value defines the position of the data point on the vertical (level) axis. By default, level information is relative to the reference level. You can, however, turn the level axis to absolute scaling with the "Y-Axis Abs/Rel" button. This also changes the unit of the vertical axis (dB for relative data points, dBm for absolute data points).

Adding data points

To add a new data point, press the "Insert" button or the "Insert Value Above" softkey. The R&S FSVR always adds the data point to the left (or in case of the table, above) of the currently selected data point. The currently selected data point is highlighted gray in the table. If no data point was selected previously, the buttons add a new point next to the very first one.

Deleting data points

The "Delete" button or the "Delete Value" softkey remove a data point from the mask. The R&S FSVR deletes the currently selected data point. If no data point is selected, it deletes the first one. The "Delete" button is inactive in that case.

Positioning data points

There are two ways to move a single data point.

In the preview pane, you can drag around the data points on the touchscreen or with a mouse and position it roughly in the place you want it to be. A more exact method is to edit the data point table itself and enter the frequencies and levels as you need.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MASK:LOWer[:DATA]` on page 170

`CALCulate<n>:MASK:UPPer[:DATA]` on page 172

Shifting mask points as a whole

With the "Shift X" and "Shift Y" buttons you are able to move all mask points of a frequency mask as one. The "Shift X" button moves the mask point set horizontally, while the "Shift Y" button moves them vertically. This is an easy method to move mask points if the relative position of mask points to each other is alright already without adjusting each one by itself.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MASK:LOWer:SHIFt:X` on page 169

`CALCulate<n>:MASK:LOWer:SHIFt:Y` on page 170

`CALCulate<n>:MASK:UPPer:SHIFt:X` on page 172

`CALCulate<n>:MASK:UPPer:SHIFt:Y` on page 172

Automatic alignment of the frequency mask

Instead of defining the position of every data point by hand, the R&S FSVR is able to shape the frequency mask according to the shape of the current signal. On pressing the "Auto Set Mask" button, the R&S FSVR forms the frequency mask around the current spectrum.

Note the the automatic alignment of the frequency mask works only for the upper frequency mask.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MASK:UPPer\[:DATA\]](#) on page 172

5.2.3 Managing Frequency Masks

To be able to reuse or edit a frequency mask that you have defined later, you can save and restore particular frequency mask configurations.

The R&S FSVR stores files that contain such configurations on its internal hard disk.

Save Mask

The "Save" softkey opens a dialog box to save the current frequency mask configuration in a file.

If you do not name the file in the dialog box, the R&S FSVR names the file like the name of the frequency mask itself.

Load Mask

The "Load" softkey opens a dialog box to restore a frequency mask.

The dialog box contains all frequency masks already on the hard disk of the R&S FSVR. Select the mask you need and confirm the selection with the "Load" button.

Remote command:

Path selection:

[CALCulate<n>:MASK:CDIRectory](#) on page 168

Load mask:

[CALCulate<n>:MASK:NAME](#) on page 171

Delete Mask

The Delete softkey opens a dialog box to delete a previously saved frequency mask.

The "Delete" button deletes the file. Note that you have to confirm the deletion process.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MASK:DElete](#) on page 169

5.3 Further Information

5.3.1	Short List of Abbreviations.....	22
5.3.2	Channels of the Code Domain Channel Table and Their Usage.....	22
5.3.3	Detector Overview.....	24
5.3.4	Trace Mode Overview.....	25
5.3.5	Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type.....	27
5.3.6	List of Available RRC and Channel Filters.....	27
5.3.7	ASCII File Export Format.....	29

5.3.1 Short List of Abbreviations

Term or abbreviation	Description
BTS	base transmission station
CPICH	common pilot channel
DPCH	dedicated physical channel, data channel
FDD	frequency division duplexing
PCCPCH	primary common control physical channel
PICH	paging indication channel
SCH	synchronization channel, divided into P-SCH (primary synchronization channel) and S-SCH (secondary synchronization channel)

5.3.2 Channels of the Code Domain Channel Table and Their Usage

The channel assignment table contains the following (data) channels:

Channel	Description
CPICH	The common pilot channel is used to synchronize the signal in the case of CPICH synchronization. It is expected at code class 8 and code number 0.
PSCH	The primary synchronization channel is used to synchronize the signal in the case of SCH synchronization. It is a non-orthogonal channel. Only the power of this channel is determined.
SSCH	The secondary synchronization channel is a non-orthogonal channel. Only the power of this channel is determined.
PCCPCH	The primary common control physical channel is used to synchronize the signal in the case of SCH synchronization. It is expected at code class 8 and code number 1.

Channel	Description
SCCPCH	<p>The secondary common control physical channel is a QPSK-modulated channel without any pilot symbols. In the 3GPP test models, this channel can be found in code class 8 and code number 3. However, the code class and code number need not to be fixed and can vary. For this reason, the following rules are used to indicate SCCPCH.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "HSDPA/HSUPA On/Off" softkey set to Off <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Only one QPSK-modulated channel without pilot symbols is detected and displayed as the SCCPCH. Any further QPSK-modulated channels without pilot symbols are not detected as active channels. – If the signal contains more than one channel without pilot symbols, the channel that is received in the highest code class and with the lowest code number is displayed as the SCCPCH. It is expected that only one channel of this type is included in the received signal. According to this assumption, this channel is probably the SCCPCH. • "HSDPA/HSUPA On/Off" softkey set to On <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – All QPSK-modulated channels without pilot symbols are detected. If one of these channels is received at code class 8 and code number 3, it is displayed as the SCCPCH. QPSK-modulated channels without pilot symbols and a code class higher than or equal to 7 are marked with the channel type CHAN. QPSK-modulated channels without pilot symbols and a code class lower than 7 are marked with channel type HSPDSCH.
PICH	The paging indication channel is expected at code class 8 and code number 16.
DPCH	The dedicated physical channel is a data channel that contains pilot symbols. The displayed channel type is DPCH. The status is inactive (channel is not active), active (channel is active and all pilot symbols are correct), or pilotf (channel is active but it contains incorrect pilot symbols).
HS-PDSCH (HSDPA)	The high speed physical downlink shared channel does not contain any pilot symbols. It is a channel type that is expected in code classes equal to or higher than 7: HSPDSCH(QPSK)_ (QPSK-modulated slot of an HS-PDSCH channel), HSPDSCH(16QAM)_ (16QAM-modulated slot of an HS-PDSCH channel), HSPDSCH(NONE)_ (slot without power of an HS-PDSCH channel). The modulation type of these channels can be varied depending on the selected slot. The status is inactive (channel is not active) or active (channel is active and all pilot symbols are correct).
HS-SCCH (HSDPA)	The high speed shared control channel does not contain any pilot symbols. It is a channel type that is expected in code classes equal to or higher than 7. The modulation type should always be QPSK. The channel does not contain any pilot symbols. The status is inactive (channel is not active) or active (channel is active and all pilot symbols are correct).

Channel	Description
CHAN	Any arbitrary channel that does not carry a valid pilot symbol sequence is displayed as an arbitrary channel. It is not possible to decide which channel type is transmitted. The only prerequisite is that the channel carries symbols of a sufficient signal to noise ratio. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chan Type: CHAN (QPSK-modulated channel without any pilot symbols) Status: inactive if the channel is not active; active if the channel is active
E-HICH	Enhanced HARQ hybrid acknowledgement indicator channel Carries hybrid ARQ ACK/NACK E-RGCH Enhanced relative grant channel Carries relative grant allocation for a UE E-AGCH Enhanced absolute grant channel Carries absolute grant allocation for a UE

5.3.3 Detector Overview

The measurement detector for the individual display modes can be selected directly by the user or set automatically by the R&S FSVR. The detector activated for the specific trace is indicated in the corresponding trace display field by an abbreviation.

The detectors of the R&S FSVR are implemented as pure digital devices. They collect signal power data within each measured point during a sweep. The default number of sweep points is 691. The following detectors are available:

Table 5-1: Detector types

Detector	Indicator	Function
Auto Peak	Ap	Determines the maximum and the minimum value within a measurement point (not available for SEM)
Positive Peak	Pk	Determines the maximum value within a measurement point
Negative Peak (min peak)	Mi	Determines the minimum value within a measurement point
RMS	Rm	Determines the root mean square power within a measurement point
Average	Av	Determines the linear average power within a measurement point
Sample	Sa	Selects the last value within a measurement point

The result obtained from the selected detector within a measurement point is displayed as the power value at this measurement point.

All detectors work in parallel in the background, which means that the measurement speed is independent of the detector combination used for different traces.



Number of measured values

During a frequency sweep, the R&S FSVR increments the first local oscillator in steps that are smaller than approximately 1/10 of the bandwidth. This ensures that the oscillator step speed is conform to the hardware settling times and does not affect the precision of the measured power.

The number of measured values taken during a sweep is independent of the number of oscillator steps. It is always selected as a multiple or a fraction of 691 (= default number of trace points displayed on the screen). Choosing less than 691 measured values (e.g. 125 or 251) will lead to an interpolated measurement curve, choosing more than 691 points (e.g. 1001, 2001 ...) will result in several measured values being overlaid at the same frequency position.



RMS detector and VBW

If the RMS detector is selected, the video bandwidth in the hardware is bypassed. Thus, duplicate trace averaging with small VBWs and RMS detector no longer occurs. However, the VBW is still considered when calculating the sweep time. This leads to a longer sweep time for small VBW values. Thus, you can reduce the VBW value to achieve more stable trace curves even when using an RMS detector. Normally, if the RMS detector is used the sweep time should be increased to get more stable trace curves.

5.3.4 Trace Mode Overview

The traces can be activated individually for a measurement or frozen after completion of a measurement. Traces that are not activate are hidden. Each time the trace mode is changed, the selected trace memory is cleared.

The R&S FSVR offers 6 different trace modes:

Clear Write

Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting.

All available detectors can be selected.

Remote command:

`DISP:TRAC:MODE WRIT`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE`
on page 187

Max Hold

The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S FSVR saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

The detector is automatically set to "Positive Peak".

This mode is especially useful with modulated or pulsed signals. The signal spectrum is filled up upon each sweep until all signal components are detected in a kind of envelope.

This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

Remote command:

DISP:TRAC:MODE MAXH, see [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:MODE](#)
on page 187

Min Hold

The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSVR saves the smallest of the previously stored/currently measured values in the trace memory.

The detector is automatically set to "Negative Peak".

This mode is useful e.g. for making an unmodulated carrier in a composite signal visible. Noise, interference signals or modulated signals are suppressed whereas a CW signal is recognized by its constant level.

This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

Remote command:

DISP:TRAC:MODE MINH, see [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:MODE](#)
on page 187

Average

The average is formed over several sweeps. The [Sweep Count](#) determines the number of averaging procedures.

All available detectors can be selected. If the detector is automatically selected, the sample detector is used (see [chapter 5.3.3, "Detector Overview"](#), on page 24).


This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

Remote command:

DISP:TRAC:MODE AVER, see [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:MODE](#)
on page 187

View

The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

Note: If a trace is frozen, the instrument settings, apart from level range and reference level (see below), can be changed without impact on the displayed trace. The fact that the displayed trace no longer matches the current instrument setting is indicated by the  icon on the tab label.

If the level range or reference level is changed, the R&S FSVR automatically adapts the measured data to the changed display range. This allows an amplitude zoom to be made after the measurement in order to show details of the trace.

Remote command:

DISP:TRAC:MODE VIEW, see [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:MODE](#)
on page 187

Blank

Hides the selected trace.

Remote command:

DISP:TRAC OFF, see [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 188

5.3.5 Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type

All resolution bandwidths are realized with digital filters.

The video filters are responsible for smoothing the displayed trace. Using video bandwidths that are small compared to the resolution bandwidth, only the signal average is displayed and noise peaks and pulsed signals are repressed. If pulsed signals are to be measured, it is advisable to use a video bandwidth that is large compared to the resolution bandwidth ($VBW * 10 \times RBW$) for the amplitudes of pulses to be measured correctly.

The following filter types are available:

- Normal (3dB) (Gaussian) filters
The Gaussian filters are set by default. The available bandwidths are specified in the data sheet.
- CISPR (6 dB) filters
- MIL Std (6 dB) filters
Note that the 6 dB bandwidths are available only with option R&S FSV-K54.
- Channel filters
For details see [chapter 5.3.6, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters"](#), on page 27 .
Channel filters do not support FFT mode.
- RRC filters
For details see [chapter 5.3.6, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters"](#), on page 27 .
RRC filters do not support FFT mode.
- 5-Pole filters
The available bandwidths are specified in the data sheet.
5-Pole filters do not support FFT mode.

5.3.6 List of Available RRC and Channel Filters

For power measurement a number of especially steep-edged channel filters are available (see the following table). The indicated filter bandwidth is the 3 dB bandwidth. For RRC filters, the fixed roll-off factor (α) is also indicated.

Table 5-2: Filter types

Filter Bandwidth	Filter Type	Application
100 Hz	CFILter	
200 Hz	CFILter	A0
300 Hz	CFILter	
500 Hz	CFILter	
1 kHz	CFILter	
1.5 kHz	CFILter	

Filter Bandwidth	Filter Type	Application
2 kHz	CFILter	
2.4 kHz	CFILter	SSB
2.7 kHz	CFILter	
3 kHz	CFILter	
3.4 kHz	CFILter	
4 kHz	CFILter	DAB, Satellite
4.5 kHz	CFILter	
5 kHz	CFILter	
6 kHz	CFILter	
6 kHz, a=0.2	RRC	APCO
8.5 kHz	CFILter	ETS300 113 (12.5 kHz channels)
9 kHz	CFILter	AM Radio
10 kHz	CFILter	
12.5 kHz	CFILter	CDMAone
14 kHz	CFILter	ETS300 113 (20 kHz channels)
15 kHz	CFILter	
16 kHz	CFILter	ETS300 113 (25 kHz channels)
18 kHz, a=0.35	RRC	TETRA
20 kHz	CFILter	
21 kHz	CFILter	PDC
24.3 kHz, a=0.35	RRC	IS 136
25 kHz	CFILter	
30 kHz	CFILter	CDPD, CDMAone
50 kHz	CFILter	
100 kHz	CFILter	
150 kHz	CFILter	FM Radio
192 kHz	CFILter	PHS
200 kHz	CFILter	
300 kHz	CFILter	
500 kHz	CFILter	J.83 (8-VSB DVB, USA)

Filter Bandwidth	Filter Type	Application
1 MHz	CFILter	CDMAone
1.228 MHz	CFILter	CDMAone
1.28 MHz, a=0.22	RRC	
1.5 MHz	CFILter	DAB
2 MHz	CFILter	
3 MHz	CFILter	
3.75 MHz	CFILter	
3.84 MHz, a=0.22	RRC	W-CDMA 3GPP
4.096 MHz, a=0.22	RRC	W-CDMA NTT DOCoMo
5 MHz	CFILter	
20 MHz	CFILter	
28 MHz	CFILter	
40 MHz	CFILter	

5.3.7 ASCII File Export Format

The data of the file header consist of three columns, each separated by a semicolon: parameter name; numeric value; basic unit. The data section starts with the keyword "Trace <n>" (<n> = number of stored trace), followed by the measured data in one or several columns (depending on measurement) which are also separated by a semicolon.

File contents: header and data section	Description
Type;FSVR;	
Version;1.45;	
Date;01.Apr 2010;	Date of data set storage
Screen;A;	Instrument mode
Points per Symbol;4;	Points per symbol
x Axis Start;-13;sym;	Start value of the x axis
x Axis Stop;135;sym;	Stop value of the x axis
Ref value y axis;-10.00;dBm;	Y axis reference value
Ref value position;100;%;	Y axis reference position
Trace;1;	Trace number
Meas;Result;	Result type
Meas Signal;Magnitude;	Result display
Demodulator;Offset QPSK;	Demodulation type

File contents: header and data section	Description
ResultMode;Trace;	Result mode
x unit;sym;	Unit of the x axis
y unit;dBm;	Unit of the y axis
Trace Mode;Clear Write;	Trace mode
Values;592;	Number of results
<values>	List of results

6 Configuration of 3GPP FDD BTS Measurements

The R&S FSV-K72 option appears in the "Select Mode" menu (MODE key) as "3GPP FDD BTS". This softkey can be used to start the R&S FSV-K72 options.

The most important parameters for the 3GPP FDD BTS base station tests are summarized in the root menu of the R&S FSV-K72 option and explained below using the softkey functions. The root menu is available by pressing the "3G FDD BTS" softkey in the "Select Mode" menu, the MEAS key or the HOME key.

The "Code Domain Analyzer" softkey activates the code domain analyzer measurement mode and opens the submenus for setting the measurement.

The "Power", "Ch Power ACLR", "Spectrum Emission Mask", "Occupied Bandwidth", "CCDF" and "RF Combi" softkeys activate base station tests in the analyzer mode. Pressing the associated softkey defines the settings required by 3GPP specifications. A subsequent modification of settings is possible.

The "Time Alignment" softkey activates the time alignment error measurement mode and opens the submenus for setting the measurement.

It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is delivered in the corresponding softkey description.

chapter 6.1, "Code Domain Analyzer Measurements", on page 32	Activates the code domain measurement mode and opens another submenu for selecting and configuring the parameters. All other menus of the R&S FSVR are adapted to the functions of the code domain measurement mode.
chapter 6.3.1, "Output Power Measurements", on page 90	Activates the channel power measurement with defined settings in the analyzer mode.
chapter 6.3.3, "Ch Power ACLR", on page 90	Activates the adjacent-channel power measurement with defined settings in the analyzer mode.
chapter 6.3.2, "Spectrum Emission Mask", on page 90	Compares the signal power in different carrier offset ranges with the maximum values specified by 3GPP.
chapter 6.3.4, "Occupied Bandwidth", on page 91	Activates the measurement of the occupied bandwidth (analyzer mode).
chapter 6.3.5, "CCDF", on page 92	Evaluates the signal with regard to its statistical characteristics (distribution function of the signal amplitudes).
chapter 6.3.6, "RF Combi", on page 93	Activates the RF combination measurement of adjacent channel leakage error (ACP), spectrum emission mask (SEM) and occupied bandwidth (OBW).
chapter 6.2, "Time Alignment Error Measurement", on page 88	Activates the Time Alignment Error Measurement for the combined signals of both antennas of a base station.

- [Code Domain Analyzer Measurements](#)..... 32
- [Time Alignment Error Measurement](#)..... 88
- [RF Measurements](#).....89

6.1 Code Domain Analyzer Measurements

The "Code Domain Analyzer" softkey activates the code domain analyzer measurement mode and opens the submenu for setting the measurement.

For a brief introduction to the display concept of the code domain analyzer measurements refer to [chapter 6.1.1, "Display Concept"](#), on page 33.

In [chapter 6.1.2, "Measurement Modes in Code Domain Analyzer"](#), on page 36 the available measurement modes for code domain analysis and their results are described.

Refer to [chapter 6.1.3, "Softkeys of the Code Domain Analyzer \(R&S FSV-K72\)"](#), on page 53 for an introduction to the code domain analyzer settings, as well as the softkeys and menus for code domain analyzer measurements.

6.1.1	Display Concept.....	33
6.1.1.1	Defining the display configuration.....	35
6.1.2	Measurement Modes in Code Domain Analyzer.....	36
6.1.2.1	Code Domain Power.....	37
6.1.2.2	Channel Table.....	38
6.1.2.3	Code Domain Error Power.....	41
6.1.2.4	Power vs Slot.....	41
6.1.2.5	Result Summary.....	42
6.1.2.6	Composite EVM (RMS).....	44
6.1.2.7	Peak Code Domain Error.....	45
6.1.2.8	Composite Constellation.....	45
6.1.2.9	Power vs Symbol.....	45
6.1.2.10	Symbol Constellation.....	46
6.1.2.11	Symbol EVM.....	47
6.1.2.12	Bitstream.....	47
6.1.2.13	Frequency Error vs Slot.....	49
6.1.2.14	Phase Discontinuity vs Slot.....	49
6.1.2.15	EVM vs Chip.....	50
6.1.2.16	Mag Error vs Chip.....	50
6.1.2.17	Phase Error vs Chip.....	51
6.1.2.18	Symbol Magnitude Error.....	52
6.1.2.19	Symbol Phase Error.....	52
6.1.3	Softkeys of the Code Domain Analyzer (R&S FSV-K72).....	53

6.1.4	Softkeys of the Frequency Menu for CDA measurements – FREQ key (R&S FSV-K72)	70
6.1.5	Softkeys of the Amplitude Menu – AMPT key (R&S FSV-K72)	71
6.1.6	Softkeys of the Sweep Menu for CDA Measurements – SWEEP key (R&S FSV-K72)	74
6.1.7	Softkeys of the Trigger Menu – TRIG key (R&S FSV-K72)	76
6.1.8	Softkeys of the Trace Menu for CDA Measurements – TRACE key (R&S FSV-K72)	77
6.1.9	Softkeys of the Marker Menu – MKR key (R&S FSV-K72)	79
6.1.10	Softkeys of the Marker To Menu – MKR-> key (R&S FSV-K72)	80
6.1.11	Softkeys of the Auto Set Menu – AUTO SET Key (R&S FSV-K72)	82
6.1.12	Softkeys of the Input/Output Menu for CDA Measurements	84

6.1.1 Display Concept

Measurement results

The code domain analyzer can show up to four result diagrams in four different screens (windows) at one time. For each screen, you can define which type of result diagram is to be displayed, or deactivate the screen temporarily. The current configuration of the display, i.e. which screens are displayed and which result diagram is displayed in which screen, can be stored and retrieved later. Thus, you can easily switch between predefined display configurations.

All results are calculated from the same dataset of the recorded signal. Thus, it is not necessary to restart the measurement in order to switch the display mode.

Spectrum Analyzer		3G FDD UE		3G FDD BTS	
Ref Level	-10.00 dBm	Freq	413.223738645 MHz	Channel	0.256
Att	10 dB			Power	Rel to Total
				CPICH Slot	0
				SymbRate	15 ksp/s
SGL					
Global Result (Frame 0 , CPICH Slot 0) ● 1 AvgLin					
Total Power	0.00 dBm	Carrier Freq Error	0.00 Hz		
Chip Rate Error	0.00 ppm	Trigger To Frame	0.000000 s		
IQ Offs / Imbalance	0.00 / 0.00 %	Avg Power Inact Chan	0.00 dB		
Composite EVM / Rho	0.00 % / 0.000000	Pk CDE (15 kSymb/s)	0.00 dB		
No of Active Channels	0	Avg. RCDE(64QAM)	---		
Channel Results (Ch 0.256)					
Symbol Rate	0 Symb/s	Timing Offset	0 Chips		
No of Pilot Bits	0	Channel Slot No	0		
RCDE	0.00 dB	Modulation Type	none		
Channel Power Rel	0.00 dB	Channel Power Abs	0.00 dBm		
Symbol EVM	0.00 % rms	Symbol EVM	0.00 % PK		
Global Result (Frame 0 , CPICH Slot 0) ● 1 Clrw					
Total Power	0.00 dBm	Carrier Freq Error	0.00 Hz		
Chip Rate Error	0.00 ppm	Trigger To Frame	0.000000 s		
IQ Offs / Imbalance	0.00 / 0.00 %	Avg Power Inact Chan	0.00 dB		
Composite EVM / Rho	0.00 % / 0.000000	Pk CDE (15 kSymb/s)	0.00 dB		
No of Active Channels	0	Avg. RCDE(64QAM)	---		
Channel Results (Ch 0.256)					
Symbol Rate	0 Symb/s	Timing Offset	0 Chips		
No of Pilot Bits	0	Channel Slot No	0		
RCDE	0.00 dB	Modulation Type	none		
Channel Power Rel	0.00 dB	Channel Power Abs	0.00 dBm		
Symbol EVM	0.00 % rms	Symbol EVM	0.00 % PK		

The available measurement types and result diagrams are described in [chapter 6.1.2, "Measurement Modes in Code Domain Analyzer"](#), on page 36 .

For more information on the display configuration, see the description of the ["Display Config"](#) on page 68 softkey.

Measurement settings

The most important measurement settings are displayed in the diagram header. For Code Domain Analyzer measurements, the following settings are shown:

Label	Description
Ref level	Reference level defined in "Ref Level" on page 56
Att	Attenuation
Freq	Center frequency defined in "Center" on page 56
Channel	Channel with spreading factor
CPICH Slot	CPICH slot
Power	"Demod Settings" on page 65: ""Code Power Display"" and ""Power Reference"" , e.g. ""Relative to Total"" (i.e. relative to <i>all</i> channels)
SymbRate	Symbol rate of the current channel



Overview of all measurement settings

You can easily display an overview of all measurement settings using the "Settings Overview" on page 54 softkey.

In addition to the information in the diagram header, each screen title contains diagram-specific trace information.

Screen focus

One of the screens has a blue frame indicating the focus. The screen focus can be changed just like in the base system. The settings for trace statistics and markers can only be changed for the focussed screen. Furthermore, the focussed screen can be set to full screen (for details see the R&S FSVR Quick Start Guide).

6.1.1.1 Defining the display configuration

1. Select the "Display Config" softkey in the "Code Domain Analyzer" menu.
2. Select the tab for the screen you want to configure (A-D).
3. Select the "Screen X active" option to display the selected screen.
Tip: SCPI command: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:STATe` on page 187
4. Select the required result diagram to be displayed in the selected screen.
Tip: SCPI command: `CALCulate<n>:FEED` on page 132
5. Press "Close".

To select a predefined display configuration

You can retrieve previously stored display configurations, and thus easily switch between different displays of measurement results.

1. Select the "Predefined" tab in the "Display Configuration" dialog box.
The previously stored and default configurations are listed. The current configuration is displayed at the top of the dialog box.
2. Select the required set of screen configurations.
3. Press "Apply".

To store the current display configuration

You can store the current display configuration in the list of predefined settings in order to switch back to it later.

1. Select the current display configuration at the top of the "Display Configuration" dialog box.
2. Click "Add".

The current display configuration is added to the list of predefined settings.

To remove a predefined display configuration

You can remove one of the stored display configurations.

1. Select the display configuration to be removed from the "Predefined" tab of the "Display Configuration" dialog box.
2. Click "Remove".

The selected display configuration is removed from the list of predefined settings.

To restore the default display configurations

You can restore the default set of predefined display configurations.

- ▶ In the "Predefined" tab of the "Display Configuration" dialog box, click "Restore".

6.1.2 Measurement Modes in Code Domain Analyzer

The display modes in this chapter are all based on the recording of the IQ data. With the same dataset of the recorded signal, you can display the following evaluation types (see "Display Config" on page 68 softkey). Therefore it is not necessary to restart the measurement in order to switch the display mode.

The display mode is defined in the "Display Config" dialog box (see "Display Config" on page 68) or using the remote command `CALCulate<n>:FEED` on page 132. The selected display mode also affects the results of the trace data query (see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 229).

The following display modes and measurements specified by the 3GPP standard are available:

6.1.2.1	Code Domain Power.....	37
6.1.2.2	Channel Table.....	38
6.1.2.3	Code Domain Error Power.....	41
6.1.2.4	Power vs Slot.....	41
6.1.2.5	Result Summary.....	42
6.1.2.6	Composite EVM (RMS).....	44
6.1.2.7	Peak Code Domain Error.....	45
6.1.2.8	Composite Constellation.....	45
6.1.2.9	Power vs Symbol.....	45
6.1.2.10	Symbol Constellation.....	46
6.1.2.11	Symbol EVM.....	47
6.1.2.12	Bitstream.....	47
6.1.2.13	Frequency Error vs Slot.....	49
6.1.2.14	Phase Discontinuity vs Slot.....	49

6.1.2.15	EVM vs Chip.....	50
6.1.2.16	Mag Error vs Chip.....	50
6.1.2.17	Phase Error vs Chip.....	51
6.1.2.18	Symbol Magnitude Error.....	52
6.1.2.19	Symbol Phase Error.....	52

6.1.2.1 Code Domain Power

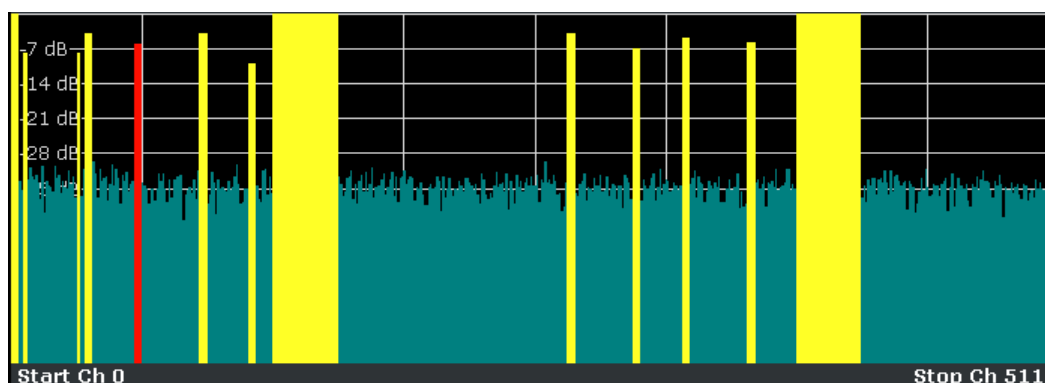


Fig. 6-1: Code Domain Power Display for R&S FSV-K72

The "Code Domain Power" display mode shows the power of the different code channels in the adjusted slot. Due to the circumstance that the power is regulated from slot to slot, the result power may differ between different slots. Detected channels are displayed yellow. The code channel which is defined via "Select Channel" is marked red. The codes where no channel could be detected are displayed cyan.

If some of the DPCH-channels contain incorrect pilot symbols, these channels are marked with the color green, and a message "INCORRECT PILOT" is displayed in the status bar.

If HS-DPA/UPA is enabled in the "Channel Detection Settings" dialog box (see "[Channel Detection Settings](#)" on page 61), channels without pilot symbols, e.g. channels of type HS-PDSCH, are recognized as active.

Result data for remote query

SCPI command:

CALC:FEED "XPOW:CDP", see [chapter 8.2.1, "CALCulate:FEED subsystem"](#), on page 132

TRACe<1...4>[:DATA]? TRACE<1...4>

When the trace data for this mode is queried, 5 values are transmitted for each channel:

- the code class
- the channel number

- the absolute level
- the relative level
- the timing offset

The code class defines the spreading factor of the channel. Class 9 corresponds to the highest spreading factor (512, symbol rate 7.5 ksp/s), class 2 to the lowest admissible spreading factor (4, symbol rate 960 ksp/s).

The channels are output in ascending order sorted by code number, i.e. in the same sequence they are displayed on screen.

6.1.2.2 Channel Table

The "Code Domain Channel Table" display mode selects the display of the channel assignment table. The channel assignment table can contain a maximum of 512 entries, corresponding to the 512 codes that can be assigned within the class of spreading factor 512.

The upper part of the table indicates the channels that have to be available in the signal to be analyzed:

CPICH	The Common Pilot Channel is used to synchronize the signal in the case of CPICH synchronization. It is expected at code class 8 and code number 0.
PSCH	The Primary Synchronization Channel is used to synchronize the signal in the case of SCH synchronization. It is a nonorthogonal channel. Only the power of this channel is determined.
SSCH	The Secondary Synchronization Channel is a nonorthogonal channel. Only the power of this channel is determined.
PCCPCH	The Primary Common Control Physical Channel is also used to synchronize the signal in the case of SCH synchronization. It is expected at code class 8 and code number 1.
SCCPCH	<p>The Secondary Common Control Physical Channel is a QPSK-modulated channel without any pilot symbols. In the 3GPP test models, this channel can be found in code class 8 and code number 3. However, the code class and code number need not to be fixed and can vary. For this reason, the following rules are used to indicate the SCCPCH.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Only one QPSK-modulated channel without pilot symbols is detected and displayed as the SCCPCH. Any further QPSK-modulated channels without pilot symbols are not detected as active channels. • If the signal contains more than one channel without pilot symbols, the channel that is received in the highest code class and with the lowest code number is displayed as the SCCPCH. It is expected that only one channel of this type is included in the received signal. According to this assumption, this channel is probably the SCCPCH <p>If HS-DPA/UPA is set "ON" in the "Channel Detection Settings"/"Common Settings" dialog box, all QPSK-modulated channels without pilot symbols are detected. If one of these channels is received at code class 8 and code number 3, it is displayed as the SCCPCH. Any other QPSK-modulated channels without pilot symbols and a code class higher than or equal to 7 are marked with the channel type CHAN. All further QPSK-modulated channels without pilot symbols and a code class lower than 7 are marked with channel type HSPDSCH.</p>

PICH	The Paging Indication Channel is expected at code class 8 and code number 16. The lower part of the table indicates the data channels contained in the signal. A data channel is any channel that does not have a predefined channel number and symbol rate. There are different types of data channels, which can be indicated by the entry in the column "Chan Type".	
DPCH	The Dedicated Physical Channel is a data channel that contains pilot symbols. The displayed channel type is DPCH.	
	Chan Type:	DPCH
	Status:	inactive channel is not active
		active channel is active and all pilot symbols are correct
		pilotf channel is active but it contains incorrect pilot symbols
HS-PDSCH	The High Speed Physical Downlink Shared Channel (HSDPA) does not contain any pilot symbols. It is a channel type that is expected in code classes lower than 7. The modulation type of these channels can be varied depending on the selected slot.	
	Chan Type:	HSPDSCH-QPSK_ QPSK-modulated slot of an HS PDSCH channel
		HSPDSCH-16QAM_ 16QAM-modulated slot of an HS PDSCH channel
		HSPDSCH-NONE_ slot without power of an HS PDSCH channel
	Status:	inactive channel is not active
		active channel is active
HS-SSCH	The High Speed Shared Control Channel (HSDPA) does not contain any pilot symbols. It is a channel type that is expected in code classes equal to or higher than 7. The modulation type should always be QPSK. The channel does not contain any pilot symbols.	
	Chan Type:	CHAN_ QPSK-modulated channel without any pilot symbols
	Status:	inactive channel is not active
		active channel is active
	<p>If HS-DPA/UPA is set "ON" in the "Channel Detection Settings"/"Common Settings" dialog box,, the channels of HSDPA will be found among the data channels. If the type of a channel can be fully recognized, as for example with a DPCH (based on pilot sequences) or HS-PDSCH (based on modulation type), the type will be entered in the field TYPE. All other channels without pilot symbols are of type CHAN. The channels are in descending order according to symbol rates and, within a symbol rate, in ascending order according to the channel numbers. Therefore, the unassigned codes are always to be found at the end of the table.</p> <p>If the modulation type for a channel can vary, the measured value of the modulation type will be appended to the type of the channel.</p>	

The following parameters of these channels are determined by the CDP measurement:

Table 6-1: Parameters determined by the CDP measurement

Chan Type	Type of channel (active channels only). If the modulation type of a channel can vary (HS-PDSCH, if HS-DPA/UPA is set "ON" in the "Channel Detection Settings"/"Common Settings" dialog box), the value of the modulation type measured by the firmware application will be appended to the channel type. Data channels that do not have a type that can be fully recognized are of type CHAN.
Ch. SF	Number of channel spreading code (0 to [spreading factor-1])
Symbol Rate [ksps]	Symbol rate at which the channel is transmitted (7.5 ksps to 960 ksps).
Stat	Status display. Codes that are not assigned are marked as inactive channels.
TFCI	Indication whether the data channel uses TFCI symbols.
PilotL [Bits]	Number of pilot bits of the channel.
Pwr Abs [dBm]/Pwr Rel [dBm]	Indication of the absolute and relative channel power (referred to the CPICH or the total power of the signal).
T Offs [Chips]	Timing offset. Offset between the start of the first slot of the channel and the start of the analyzed 3GPP FDD BTS frame.

A data channel is considered to be active if the required pilot symbols (see 3GPP specification, exception: PICH) are to be found at the end of each slot. In addition, the channel should have minimum power (see "Inactive Channel Threshold" in "[Channel Detection Settings](#)" on page 61).

In the R&S FSV-K72, the display configuration can be set to show quarter screens. In such a case the channel table is reduced to: Channel, Code SF, State and Power Abs

Result data for remote query

SCPI command:

CALC:FEED "XTIM:CDP:ERR:CTAB", see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 132

[TRACe<1...4>\[:DATA\]? TRACe<1...4>](#)

When the trace data for this mode is queried, 5 values are transmitted for each channel:

- the class
- the channel number
- the absolute level
- the relative level
- the timing offset

The channels are sorted by code class, i.e. the unassigned channels are transmitted last.

Units:	Absolute level: dBm Relative level: dB referenced to CPICH or total power
Timing offset:	chips

Example:

The following example shows the results of a query for three channels with the following configuration:

Channel	Spreading factor	Channel number	Timing offset
1st	512	7	0
2nd	4	1	256 chips
3rd	128	255	2560 chips

This yields the following result:

9, 7, -40, -20, 0, 2, 1, -40, -20, 256, 7, 255, -40, -20, 2560

The channel order is the same as in the CDP diagram, i.e. it depends on their position in the code domain of spreading factor 512.

6.1.2.3 Code Domain Error Power

"Code Domain Error Power" is the difference in power between the measured and his ideal signal. The unit is dB. There are no other units for the y axis.

Result data for remote query

SCPI command:

CALC:FEED "XTIM:CDP:ERR:PCD", see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 132

TRACe<1...4>[:DATA]? TRACE<1...4>

When the trace data for this mode is queried, 4 values are transmitted for each channel with code class 9:

code class	Highest code class of a downlink signal, always set to 9 (CC9)
code number	Code number of the evaluated CC9 channel [0...511]
CDEP	Code domain error power value of the CC9 channel in [dB]
channel flag	Indicates whether the CC9 channel belongs to an assigned code channel: 0b00-0d0: CC9 is inactive. 0b01-0d1: CC9 channel belongs to an active code channel. 0b11-0d3: CC9 channel belongs to an active code channel; sent pilot symbols are incorrect

The channels are sorted by code number.

6.1.2.4 Power vs Slot

The "Power vs Slot" display mode displays the average power of a given channel over all slots. The power is measured relative to the power of the pilot channel inside the slot. Therefore the unit is dB. For Antenna OFF or Antenna No 1 the PICH channel is used as reference. For Antenna No 2 the TDPICH channel is used. The channel width

(width of the bars) depends on the IQ capture length. The bars have all the same width and use the complete range of the x axis.

Result data for remote query

SCPI command:

CALC:FEED "XTIM:CDP:PVSL", see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 132

TRACe<1...4>[:DATA]? TRACE<1...4>

When the trace data for this mode is queried, 16 pairs of slots (slot number of CPICH) and level values are transferred:

<slot number>, <level value in dB> (for 16 slots)

6.1.2.5 Result Summary

The display mode Result Summary displays a list of measurement results on the screen. Three different tables are available, depending if the corresponding window is a full screen, a split screen or a quarter screen window. The full screen display mode shows the same results as the split screen window, but with a bigger font. In the quarter screen window, only the most important results are displayed on the screen.

Two different types of results are displayed: global results and channel results.

Table 6-2: Global results

Total Power:	Displays the total signal power (average power of total evaluated 3GPP FDD BTS slot).	
Chip Rate Error:	Displays the chip rate error in the frame to analyze in ppm. As a result of a high chip rate error, symbol errors arise and the CDP measurement is possibly not synchronized to the 3GPP FDD BTS signal. The result is valid even if synchronization of the analyzer and signal failed.	
IQ Offset:	DC offset of the signal in the selected slot in %	
Composite EVM:	The composite EVM is the difference between the test signal and the ideal reference signal in the selected slot in % (see chapter 6.1.2.6, "Composite EVM (RMS)" , on page 44).	
CPICH Slot No:	Displays the number of the CPICH slot at which the measurement is performed.	
No of Active Chan:	Indicates the number of active channels detected in the signal in the selected slot. Both the detected data channels and the control channels are considered active channels.	
Carrier Freq Error:	Displays the frequency error relative to the center frequency of the analyzer. The absolute frequency error is the sum of the analyzer and DUT frequency error. The specified value is averaged via one slot; the frequency offset of the slot selected under SELECT CPICH SLOT applies.	
	The maximum frequency error that can be compensated is specified in the table below as a function of the sync mode. Transmitter and receiver should be synchronized as far as possible.	
	SYNC mode	ANTENNA DIV
		Max. Freq. Offset

	CPICH	X	5.0 kHz
	SCH	OFF	1.6 kHz
	SCH	ANT 1	330 Hz
	SCH	ANT 2	330 Hz
Trigger to Frame:	This result displays the time difference between the beginning of the recorded signal section to the start of the analyzed 3GPP FDD BTS frame. In the case of triggered data collection, this difference is identical with the time difference of frame trigger (+ trigger offset) – frame start. If synchronization of the analyzer and W-CDMA signal fails, the value of Trigger to Frame is not significant.		
IQ Imbalance:	I/Q imbalance of signals in the selected slot in %		
Pk CDE (30 ksps):	The Peak Code Domain Error measurement specifies a projection of the difference between the test signal and the ideal reference signal onto the selected spreading factor in the selected slot (see chapter 6.1.2.7, "Peak Code Domain Error" , on page 45). The spreading factor onto which projection is made is shown beneath the measurement result.		
CPICH Power	The power of the CPICH channel in the selected slot		
Avg. RCDE (64 QAM)	Average Relative Code Domain Error over all channels detected with 64 QAM in the selected frame.		
RHO	Quality parameter RHO for each slot.		

Table 6-3: Channel Results

Symbol Rate:	Symbol rate at which the channel is transmitted.
Channel Code:	Number of the spreading code of the selected channel.
No of Pilot Bits:	Number of pilot bits of the selected channel.
Chan Power Rel:	Channel power, relative (referenced to CPICH or total signal power)
Chan Power Abs:	Channel power, absolute
Modulation Type:	Modulation type of an HSDPA channel. High speed physical data channels can be modulated with QPSK, 16 QAM or 64 QAM modulation.
Timing Offset:	Offset between the start of the first slot in the channel and the start of the analyzed 3GPP FDD BTS frame.
Channel Slot No:	The channel slot number is obtained by combining the value of the selected CPICH and the channel's timing offset.
Symbol EVM:	Peak or average of the results of the error vector magnitude measurement. The measurement provides information on the EVM of the channel (marked red) in the CDP diagram in the slot (marked red) of the power-versus slot diagram at the symbol level.
RCDE	Relative Code Domain Error for the complete frame of the selected channel.

Result data for remote query

SCPI command:

CALC:FEED "XTIM:CDP:ERR:SUMM", see CALCulate<n>:FEED on page 132

TRACe<1...4>[:DATA]? TRACE<1...4>

When the trace data for this mode is queried, the results of the RESULT SUMMARY are output in the following order:

<composite EVM [%]>,
 <peak CDE [dB]>,
 <carr freq error [Hz]>,
 <chip rate error [ppm]>,
 <total power [dB]>,
 <trg to frame [μs]>,
 <EVM peak channel [%]>,
 <EVM mean channel [%]>,
 <code class>,
 <channel number>,
 <power abs. channel [dB]>,
 <power rel. channel [dB], referenced to CPICH or total power>,
 <timing offset [chips]>,
 <I/Q offset [%]>,
 <I/Q imbalance [%]>

6.1.2.6 Composite EVM (RMS)

The "Composite EVM" measurement displays the error between the entire measurement signal and the ideal reference signal in present. The error is averaged over all channels for different slots. A bar diagram with EVM values versus slots is used. The Composite EVM measurement covers the entire signal during the entire observation time.

Result data for remote query

SCPI command:

CALC:FEED "XTIM:CDP:ERR:MACC", see CALCulate<n>:FEED on page 132

TRACe<1...4>[:DATA]? TRACE<1...4>

When the trace data for this mode is queried, 15 pairs of slots (slot number of CPICH) and level values are transferred:

<slot number>, <level value in %> (for 15 slots)

6.1.2.7 Peak Code Domain Error

With "Peak Code Domain Error" display mode for a given slot and for all codes the maximum of the code domain error values are determined. This display is a bar diagram over slots. The unit is dB. The Peak Code Domain Error measurement covers the entire signal and the entire observation time.

Result data for remote query

SCPI command:

`CALC:FEED "XTIM:CDP:ERR:PCD"`, see `CALCulate<n>:FEED` on page 132

`TRACe<1...4>[:DATA]? TRACE<1...4>`

When the trace data for this mode is queried, 15 pairs of slots (slot number of CPICH) and level values are transferred:

<slot number>, <level value in dB> (for 15 slots)

6.1.2.8 Composite Constellation

The "Composite Const" measurement analyzes the entire signal given one single slot. For large numbers of channels to analyze the results will superimpose. In that case the benefit of this measurement is limited (senseless).

In "Composite Const" measurement the constellation points of the 1536 Chips are displayed for the specified slot. This data is determined inside the DSP even before the channel search. I.e. it is not possible to assign constellation points to channels. The constellation points are displayed normalized with respect to the total power.

Result data for remote query

SCPI command:

`CALC:FEED "XTIM:CDP:COMP:CONS"`, see `CALCulate<n>:FEED` on page 132

`TRACe<1...4>[:DATA]? TRACE<1...4>`

When the trace data for this mode is queried, the real and the imaginary components of the chip constellation at the selected slot are transferred:

<Re1>, <Im1>, <Re2>, <Im2>,, <Re2560>, <Im2560>

The values are normalized to the square root of the average power at the selected slot.

6.1.2.9 Power vs Symbol

The "Power vs. Symbol" measurement shows the power over the symbol number for the selected channel and the selected slot. The power are not averaged here. The trace is drawn using a histogram line algorithm, i.e. only vertical and horizontal lines, no diagonal, linear Interpolation (polygon interpolation). Surfaces are NOT filled. This measurement displays Power versus Symbol for one single channel and for one single slot.

Result data for remote query

SCPI command:

CALC:FEED "XTIM:CDP:PVSY", see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 132

[TRACe<1...4>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<1...4>](#)

When the trace data for this mode is queried, the power of each symbol at the selected slot is transferred. The values indicate the difference to the reference power in dB. The number of the symbols depends on the spreading factor of the selected channel:

$$\text{NOFSymbols} = 10 * 2^{(8 - \text{CodeClass})}$$

6.1.2.10 Symbol Constellation

The "Symbol Constellation" measurement shows QPSK or BPSK modulated signals of the selected channel and the selected slot. QPSK constellation points are located on the diagonals (not x and y axis) of the constellation diagram. BPSK constellation points are always on the x axis. If possible the display should use more than just 1 pixel per value, as in the minimum case only 12 symbols are available. This would improve the visibility.

Result data for remote query

SCPI command:

CALC:FEED "XTIM:CDP:SYMB:CONS", see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 132

[TRACe<1...4>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<1...4>](#)

When the trace data for this mode is queried, the real and the imaginary components are transferred:

<Re₀>, <Im₀>, <Re₁>, <Im₁>,, <Re_n>, <Im_n>

The number of level values depends on the spreading factor:

Spreading factor	Number of level values
512	5
256	10
128	20
64	40
32	80
16	160
8	320
4	640

6.1.2.11 Symbol EVM

The "Symbol EVM" display mode shows the error between the measured signal and the ideal reference signal in percent for the selected channel and the selected slot. A trace over all symbols of a slot is drawn. The number of symbols is in the range from 12 (min) to 384 (max). It depends on the symbol rate of the channel.

Result data for remote query

SCPI command:

CALC:FEED "XTIM:CDP:SYMB:EVM", see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 132

TRACe<1...4>[:DATA]? TRACE<1...4>

When the trace data for this mode is queried, the real and the imaginary components are transferred:

<Re₀>, <Im₀>, <Re₁>, <Im₁>,, <Re_n>, <Im_n>

The number of level values depends on the spreading factor:

Spreading factor	Number of level values
512	5
256	10
128	20
64	40
32	80
16	160
8	320
4	640

6.1.2.12 Bitstream

The "Bitstream" measurement displays the demodulated bits of a selected channel for a given slot. Depending on the symbol rate the number of symbols within a slot can vary from 12 (min) to 384 (max). For QPSK modulation a symbol consists of 2 Bits (I and Q). For BPSK modulation a symbol consists of 1 Bit (only I used).

Result data for remote query

SCPI command:

CALC:FEED "XTIM:CDP:BSTR", see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 132

TRACe<1...4>[:DATA]? TRACE<1...4>

When the trace data for this mode is queried, the bit stream of one slot is transferred. Each symbol contains two consecutive bits in the case of a QPSK modulated slot and 4 consecutive bits in the case of a 16QAM modulated slot. One value is transferred per

bit (range 0, 1). The number of symbols is not constant and may vary for each sweep. Individual symbols in the bit stream may be invalid depending on the channel type and the bit rate (symbols without power). The assigned invalid bits are marked by one of the digits "6", "7" or "9".

If "HS-DPA/UPA" is disabled (see ["Channel Detection Settings"](#) on page 61 or [\[SENSe:\]CDPower:HSDPamode](#) on page 195), the values and number of the bits are as follows:

Unit	[]
Value range	{0, 1, 6, 9} 0 - Low state of a transmitted bit 1 - High state of a transmitted bit 6 - Bit of a symbol of a suppressed slot of a DPCH in Compressed Mode (DPCH-CPRSD) 9 - Bit of a suppressed symbol of a DPCH (e.g. TFCI off)
Bits per slot	$N_{\text{BitPerSymb}} = 2$
Number of symbols	$N_{\text{Symb}} = 10 \cdot 2^{(8-\text{Code Class})}$
Number of bits	$N_{\text{Bit}} = N_{\text{Symb}} \cdot N_{\text{BitPerSymb}}$
Format	Bit ₀₀ , Bit ₀₁ , Bit ₁₀ , Bit ₁₁ , Bit ₂₀ , Bit ₂₁ , ..., Bit _{N_{Symb} 0} , Bit _{N_{Symb} 1}

If "HS-DPA/UPA" is enabled (see ["Channel Detection Settings"](#) on page 61 or [\[SENSe:\]CDPower:HSDPamode](#) on page 195), the values and number of the bits are as follows:

Unit	[]
Value range	{0, 1, 6, 7, 8, 9} 0 - Low state of a transmitted bit 1 - High state of a transmitted bit 6 - Bit of a symbol of a suppressed slot of a DPCH in Compressed Mode (DPCH-CPRSD) 7 - Bit of a switched-off symbol of an HS-PDSCH channel 8 - Fill value for unused bits of a lower order modulation symbol in a frame containing higher order modulation 9 - Bit of a suppressed symbol of a DPCH (e.g. TFCI off)
Bits per symbol	$N_{\text{BitPerSymb}} = \{2, 4, 6\}$
Symbols per slot	$N_{\text{Symb_Slot}} = 10 \cdot 2^{(8-\text{Code Class})}$
Symbols per frame	$N_{\text{Symb_Frame}} = 15 \cdot N_{\text{Symb_Slot}} = 150 \cdot 2^{(8-\text{Code Class})}$
Number of bits	$N_{\text{Bit}} = N_{\text{Symb_Frame}} \cdot N_{\text{BitPerSymb_MAX}}$

Format (16QAM)	Bit ₀₀ , Bit ₀₁ , Bit ₀₂ , Bit ₀₃ , Bit ₁₀ , Bit ₁₁ , Bit ₁₂ , Bit ₁₃ , ... , Bit _{NSymb_Frame 0} , Bit _{NSymb_Frame 1} , Bit _{NSymb_Frame 2} , Bit _{NSymb_Frame 3}
Format (64QAM)	Bit ₀₀ , Bit ₀₁ , Bit ₀₂ , Bit ₀₃ , Bit ₀₄ , Bit ₀₅ , Bit ₁₀ , Bit ₁₁ , Bit ₁₂ , Bit ₁₃ , Bit ₁₄ , Bit ₁₅ , ... , Bit _{NSymb_Frame 0} , Bit _{NSymb_Frame 1} , Bit _{NSymb_Frame 2} , Bit _{NSymb_Frame 3} , Bit _{NSymb_Frame 4} , Bit _{NSymb_Frame 5}

6.1.2.13 Frequency Error vs Slot

To reduce the overall span of "Frequency Err vs Slot", for each value to be displayed the difference between the frequency error of the corresponding slot to the frequency error of the first (zero) slot is calculated. This will help to eliminate a static frequency offset of the whole signal to achieve a better display of a real time-dependent frequency curve.

Result data for remote query

SCPI command:

CALC:FEED "XTIM:CDP:FVSL", see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 132

TRACe<1...4>[:DATA]? TRACE<1...4>

When the trace data for this mode is queried, 15 pairs of slot (slot number of CPICH) and values are transferred:

<slot number>, <value in Hz>

6.1.2.14 Phase Discontinuity vs Slot

The "Phase Discontinuity vs Slot" is calculated according to 3GPP specifications. The phase calculated for each slot is interpolated to both ends of the slot using the frequency shift of that slot. The difference between the phase interpolated for the beginning of one slot and the end of the preceding slot is displayed as the phase discontinuity of that slot.

Result data for remote query

SCPI command:

CALC:FEED "XTIM:CDP:PSVSL", see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 132

TRACe<1...4>[:DATA]? TRACE<1...4>

When the trace data for this mode is queried, 15 pairs of slot (slot number of CPICH) and values are transferred:

<slot number>, <value in deg>

6.1.2.15 EVM vs Chip

EVM vs Chip activates the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) versus chip display. The EVM is displayed for all chips of the selected slot. The EVM is calculated by the root of the square difference of received signal and reference signal. The reference signal is estimated from the channel configuration of all active channels. The EVM is related to the square root of the mean power of reference signal and given in percent.

$$EVM_k = \sqrt{\frac{|s_k - x_k|^2}{\frac{1}{N} \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} |x_n|^2}} \bullet 100\% \quad | N = 2560 \quad | k \in [0 \dots (N-1)]$$

where:

EVM_k	vector error of the chip EVM of chip number k
s_k	complex chip value of received signal
x_k	complex chip value of reference signal
k	index number of the evaluated chip
N	number of chips at each CPICH slot
n	index number for mean power calculation of reference signal

Result data for remote query

SCPI command:

CALC:FEED "XTIM:CDP:CHIP:EVM", see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 132

TRACe<1...4>[:DATA]? TRACe<1...4>

When the trace data for this mode is queried, a list of vector error values of all chips at the selected slot is returned. The values are calculated as the square root of the square difference between the received signal and the reference signal for each chip, normalized to the square root of the average power at the selected slot.

6.1.2.16 Mag Error vs Chip

Mag Error vs Chip activates the Magnitude Error versus chip display. The magnitude error is displayed for all chips of the selected slot. The magnitude error is calculated by the difference of the magnitude of received signal and magnitude of reference signal. The reference signal is estimated from the channel configuration of all active channels. The magnitude error is related to the square root of the mean power of reference signal and given in percent.

$$MAG_k = \sqrt{\frac{||s_k| - |x_k||}{\frac{1}{N} \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} |x_n|^2}} \bullet 100\% \quad | N = 2560 \quad | k \in [0 \dots (N-1)]$$

where:

MAG _k	magnitude error of chip number k
s _k	complex chip value of received signal
x _k	complex chip value of reference signal
k	index number of the evaluated chip
N	number of chips at each CPICH slot
n	index number for mean power calculation of reference signal

Result data for remote query

SCPI command:

CALC:FEED "XTIM:CDP:CHIP:MAGN", see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 132

TRACe<1...4>[:DATA]? TRACE<1...4>

When the trace data for this mode is queried, a list of magnitude error values of all chips at the selected slot is returned. The values are calculated as the magnitude difference between the received signal and the reference signal for each chip in %, and are normalized to the square root of the average power at the selected slot.

6.1.2.17 Phase Error vs Chip

"Phase Error vs Chip" activates the phase error versus chip display. The phase error is displayed for all chips of the selected slot. The phase error is calculated by the difference of the phase of received signal and phase of reference signal. The reference signal is estimated from the channel configuration of all active channels. The phase error is given in degrees in a range of +180° to -180°.

$$\text{PHI}_k = \varphi(s_k) - \varphi(x_k) \quad | \quad N = 2560 \quad | \quad k \in [0 \dots (N-1)]$$

where:

PHI _k	phase error of chip number k
s _k	complex chip value of received signal
x _k	complex chip value of reference signal
k	index number of the evaluated chip
N	number of chips at each CPICH slot
φ(x)	phase calculation of a complex value

Result data for remote query

SCPI command:

CALC:FEED "XTIM:CDP:CHIP:PHAS", see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 132

TRACe<1...4>[:DATA]? TRACE<1...4>

When the trace data for this mode is queried, a list of phase error values of all chips at the selected slot is returned. The values are calculated as the phase difference between the received signal and the reference signal for each chip in degrees, and are normalized to the square root of the average power at the selected slot.

6.1.2.18 Symbol Magnitude Error

The "Symbol Magnitude Error" is calculated analogous to symbol EVM. The result of calculation is one symbol magnitude error value for each symbol of the slot of a special channel. Positive values of symbol magnitude error indicate a symbol magnitude that is larger than the expected ideal value; negative symbol magnitude errors indicate a symbol magnitude that is less than the ideal one. The symbol magnitude error is the difference of the magnitude of the received symbol and that of the reference symbol, related to the magnitude of the reference symbol.

Result data for remote query

SCPI command:

CALC:FEED "XTIM:CDP:SYMB:EVM:MAGN", see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 132

TRACe<1...4>[:DATA]? TRACE<1...4>

When the trace data for this mode is queried, the magnitude error in % of each symbol at the selected slot is transferred. The number of the symbols depends on the spreading factor of the selected channel:

$$\text{NOFSymbols} = 10 * 2^{(8 - \text{CodeClass})}$$

6.1.2.19 Symbol Phase Error

The "Symbol Phase Error" is calculated analogous to symbol EVM. The result of calculation is one symbol phase error value for each symbol of the slot of a special channel. Positive values of symbol phase error indicate a symbol phase that is larger than the expected ideal value; negative symbol phase errors indicate a symbol phase that is less than the ideal one.

Result data for remote query

SCPI command:

CALC:FEED "XTIM:CDP:SYMB:EVM:PHAS", see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 132

TRACe<1...4>[:DATA]? TRACE<1...4>

When the trace data for this mode is queried, the phase error in degrees of each symbol at the selected slot is transferred. The number of the symbols depends on the spreading factor of the selected channel:

$$\text{NOFSymbols}=10*2^{(8-\text{CodeClass})}$$

6.1.3 Softkeys of the Code Domain Analyzer (R&S FSV-K72)

The "Code Domain Analyzer" softkey opens the "Code Domain Analyzer" submenu.

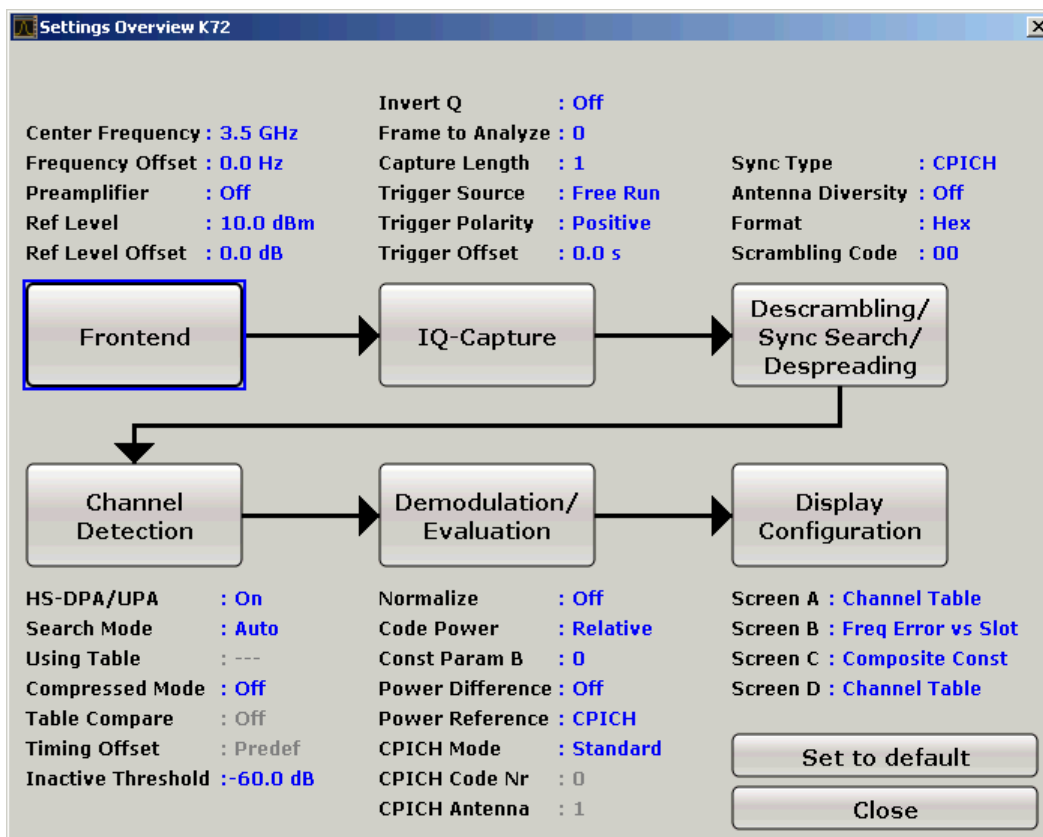
Settings Overview.....	54
Frontend Settings.....	55
L Center.....	56
L Frequency Offset.....	56
L Ref Level.....	56
L Ref Level Offset.....	57
L Preamp On/Off.....	57
L Adjust Ref Lvl.....	57
IQ Capture Settings.....	57
L Invert Q.....	57
L RRC Filter.....	58
L Frame To Analyze.....	58
L Capture Length.....	58
L Trigger Source External.....	58
L Trigger Source Free Run.....	58
L Trg/Gate Polarity.....	58
L Trigger Offset.....	59
Sync/Scrambling Settings.....	59
L Antenna Diversity.....	60
L Antenna Number.....	60
L Synchronization Type.....	60
L Scrambling Code.....	61
L Format Hex/Dec.....	61
L Scrambling Codes.....	61
L Autosearch.....	61
L Export.....	61
Channel Detection Settings.....	61
L Common Settings tab.....	62
L Inactive Channel Threshold.....	62
L HS-DPA/UPA.....	62
L Compressed Mode.....	62
L Predef Channel Table tab.....	62
L Channel Search Mode.....	63
L Channel Table Compare.....	63
L Timing Offset.....	63
L Predefined Tables.....	64
L New.....	64
L Delete Channel.....	65
L Meas.....	65
L Sort.....	65
L Save.....	65
L Cancel.....	65
L Add Channel.....	65

L Copy.....	65
L Edit.....	65
L Delete.....	65
L Restore Default Tables.....	65
Demod Settings.....	65
L Common Settings.....	66
L Code Power Display.....	66
L Normalize.....	66
L Power Reference.....	66
L Power vs Slot Settings.....	67
L Power Difference.....	67
L Bitstream Settings.....	67
L Const Param B.....	67
L HSPA+ Settings.....	67
L CPICH Mode.....	67
L S-CPICH Code Nr.....	67
L S-CPICH Antenna Pattern.....	67
L MIMO.....	67
Display Config.....	68
Select Channel/Slot.....	69
L Select Channel.....	69
L Select Slot.....	70

Settings Overview

The "Settings Overview" softkey opens the "Settings Overview" dialog box that visualizes the data flow of the Code Domain Analyzer and summarizes the current settings. In addition, the current settings can be changed via the Settings Overview dialog box.

To change the settings, either use the rotary knob or the cursor keys to change the focus to another button and press the ENTER key to open the corresponding dialog box. To open the dialog boxes displayed in the "Settings Overview" dialog box, you can also press the particular softkey in the "Code Domain Analyzer" submenu.



Frontend	refer to "Frontend Settings" on page 55
IQ-Capture	refer to "IQ Capture Settings" on page 57
Descrambling/Sync Search/Despreading	refer to "Sync/Scrambling Settings" on page 59
Channel Detection	refer to "Channel Detection Settings" on page 61
Demodulation/Evaluation	refer to "Demod Settings" on page 65
Display Configuration	refer to chapter 6.1.1, "Display Concept", on page 33

Frontend Settings

This softkey opens the "Frontend Settings" dialog box to modify the following parameters:

The image shows a software dialog box with two main sections: 'Frequency Settings' and 'Level Settings'.
 In the 'Frequency Settings' section, there are two input fields: 'Center Frequency' with the value '15.0 GHz' and 'Frequency Offset' with the value '0.0 Hz'.
 In the 'Level Settings' section, there are three controls: 'Ref Level' with the value '-10.0 dBm', 'Ref Level Offset' with the value '0.0 dB', and 'Preamplifier' with two radio buttons, 'On' (unselected) and 'Off' (selected).
 At the bottom of the dialog, there are two buttons: 'Adjust Ref Level' and 'Close'.

Center ← Frontend Settings

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the center frequency. The allowed range of values for the center frequency depends on the frequency span.

$\text{span} > 0: \text{span}_{\min}/2 \leq f_{\text{center}} \leq f_{\text{max}} - \text{span}_{\min}/2$

$\text{span} = 0: 0 \text{ Hz} \leq f_{\text{center}} \leq f_{\text{max}}$

f_{max} and span_{\min} are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:CENTer](#) on page 209

Frequency Offset ← Frontend Settings

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a frequency offset that shifts the displayed frequency range by the specified offset.

The softkey indicates the current frequency offset. The allowed values range from -100 GHz to 100 GHz. The default setting is 0 Hz.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:OFFSet](#) on page 210

Ref Level ← Frontend Settings

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the reference level in the current unit (dBm, dB μ V, etc).

The reference level is the maximum value the AD converter can handle without distortion of the measured value. Signal levels above this value will not be measured correctly, which is indicated by the "IFOVL" status display.

Remote command:

[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALe\]:RLEVEL](#) on page 189

Ref Level Offset ← Frontend Settings

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the arithmetic level offset. This offset is added to the measured level irrespective of the selected unit. The scaling of the y-axis is changed accordingly. The setting range is ± 200 dB in 0.1 dB steps.

Remote command:

[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]:RLEVel:OFFSet](#) on page 190

Preamp On/Off ← Frontend Settings

Switches the preamplifier on and off.

If option R&S FSV-B22 is installed, the preamplifier is only active below 7 GHz.

If option R&S FSV-B24 is installed, the preamplifier is active for all frequencies.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:

[INPut:GAIN:STATe](#) on page 239

Adjust Ref Lvl ← Frontend Settings

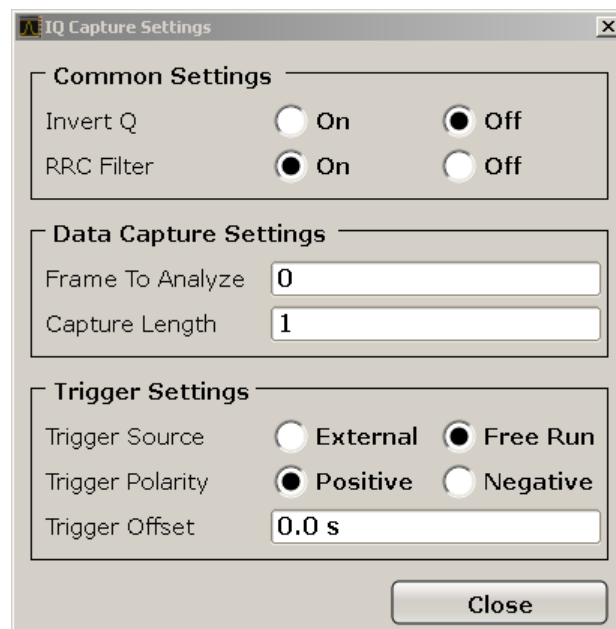
Defines the optimal reference level for the current measurement automatically.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:LEVel](#) on page 204

IQ Capture Settings

Opens the "IQ Capture Settings" dialog box.

**Invert Q ← IQ Capture Settings**

Inverts the sign of the signal's Q-component. The default setting is OFF.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:QINVert](#) on page 200

RRC Filter ← IQ Capture Settings

Selects if a root raised cosine (RRC) receiver filter is used or not. This feature is useful if the RRC filter is implemented in the device under test (DUT).

- "ON" If an unfiltered WCDMA signal is received (normal case), the RRC filter should be used to get a correct signal demodulation. (Default settings)
- "OFF" If a filtered WCDMA signal is received, the RRC filter should not be used to get a correct signal demodulation. This is the case if the DUT filters the signal.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CDPower:FILTer[:STATe]` on page 194

Frame To Analyze ← IQ Capture Settings

Enter the Frame to analyze and to be displayed.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CDPower:FRAMe[:LVALue]` on page 195

Capture Length ← IQ Capture Settings

Enter the capture length (amount of frames to record).

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CDPower:IQLength` on page 196

Trigger Source External ← IQ Capture Settings

Defines triggering via a TTL signal at the "EXT TRIG/GATE IN" input connector on the rear panel.

An edit dialog box is displayed to define the external trigger level.

Remote command:

`TRIG:SOUR EXT`, see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:SOURce` on page 243

Trigger Source Free Run ← IQ Capture Settings

The start of a sweep is not triggered. Once a measurement is completed, another is started immediately.

Remote command:

`TRIG:SOUR IMM`, see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:SOURce` on page 243

Trg/Gate Polarity ← IQ Capture Settings

Sets the polarity of the trigger/gate source.

The sweep starts after a positive or negative edge of the trigger signal. The default setting is "Pos". The setting applies to all trigger modes with the exception of the "Free Run", "Power Sensor" and "Time" mode.

For details also see "Using Gated Sweep Operation" in the base unit description.

- "Pos" Level triggering: the sweep is stopped by the logic "0" signal and restarted by the logical "1" signal after the gate delay time has elapsed.

"Neg" Edge triggering: the sweep is continued on a "0" to "1" transition for the gate length duration after the gate delay time has elapsed.

Remote command:

`TRIGger<n>[:SEquence]:SLOPe` on page 243

Trigger Offset ← IQ Capture Settings

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the time offset between the trigger signal and the start of the sweep.

offset > 0:	Start of the sweep is delayed
offset < 0:	<p>Sweep starts earlier (pre-trigger)</p> <p>Only possible for span = 0 (e.g. I/Q Analyzer mode) and gated trigger switched off</p> <p>Maximum allowed range limited by the sweep time: $\text{pretrigger}_{\text{max}} = \text{sweep time}$</p> <p>When using the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) with I/Q Analyzer mode, the maximum range is limited by the number of pretrigger samples.</p> <p>See the R&S Digital I/Q Interface(R&S FSV-B17) description in the base unit.</p>

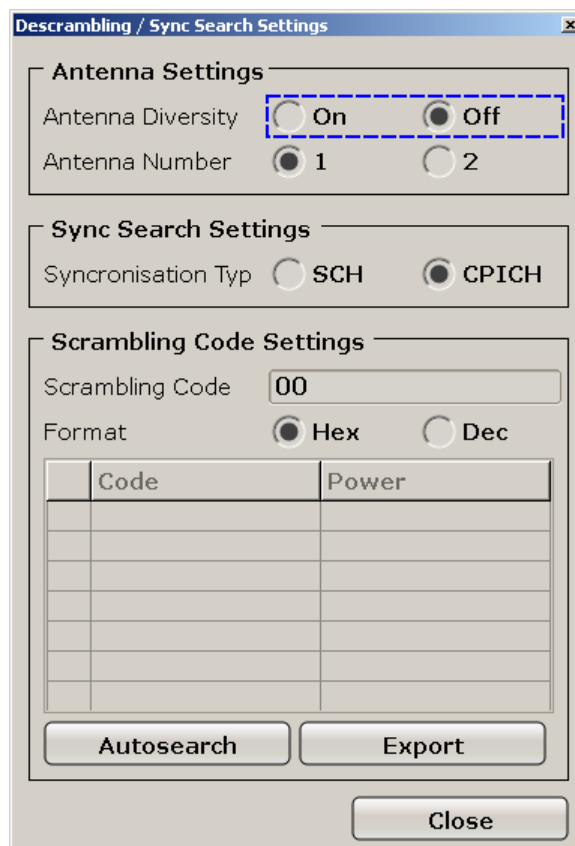
In the "External" or "IF Power" trigger mode, a common input signal is used for both trigger and gate. Therefore, changes to the gate delay will affect the trigger delay (trigger offset) as well.

Remote command:

`TRIGger<n>[:SEquence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]` on page 242

Sync/Scrambling Settings

Opens the "Descrambling/Sync Search Settings" dialog box.



Antenna Diversity ← Sync/Scrambling Settings

This option switches the antenna diversity mode on and off.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:ANTenna](#) on page 193

Antenna Number ← Sync/Scrambling Settings

This option switches between diversity antennas 1 and 2. Depending on the softkey settings, R&S FSV-K72 synchronizes to the CPICH of antenna 1 or antenna 2.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:ANTenna](#) on page 193

Synchronization Type ← Sync/Scrambling Settings

Enables synchronization with or without CPICH.

"CPICH" R&S FSV-K72 assumes that the CPICH control channel is present in the signal and attempts to synchronize to this channel. If the signal does not contain CPICH, synchronization fails.

"SCH" R&S FSV-K72 synchronizes to the signal without assuming the presence of a CPICH. This setting is required for measurements on test model 4 without CPICH. While this setting can also be used with other channel configurations, it should be noted that the probability of synchronization failure increases with the number of data channels.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:STYPe on page 201

Scrambling Code ← Sync/Scrambling Settings

Enter the scrambling code. The scrambling codes are used to distinguish between different base stations. Each base station has its own scrambling code.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE:DVALue on page 196

Format Hex/Dec ← Sync/Scrambling Settings

Switch the display format of the scrambling codes between hexadecimal and decimal.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE:DVALue on page 196

[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE[:VALue] on page 196

Scrambling Codes ← Sync/Scrambling Settings

This table includes all found scrambling codes from the last autosearch sequence. In the first column each row has a radio button to select a found scrambling code.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE:SEARCh:LIST on page 197

Autosearch ← Sync/Scrambling Settings

Starts a search on the measured signal for all scrambling codes. The scrambling code that leads to the highest signal power is chosen as the new scrambling code.

Searching requires that the correct center frequency and level are set. The scrambling code search can automatically determine the primary scrambling code number. The secondary scrambling code number is expected as 0. Alternative scrambling codes can not be detected. Therefore the range for detection is 0x0000 – 0x1FF0h, where the last digit is always 0.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE:SEARCh:[IMMediate]? on page 197

Export ← Sync/Scrambling Settings

Writes the detected scrambling codes together with their powers into a text file in the R&S user directory (c:\R_S\Instr\User\ScrCodes.txt)

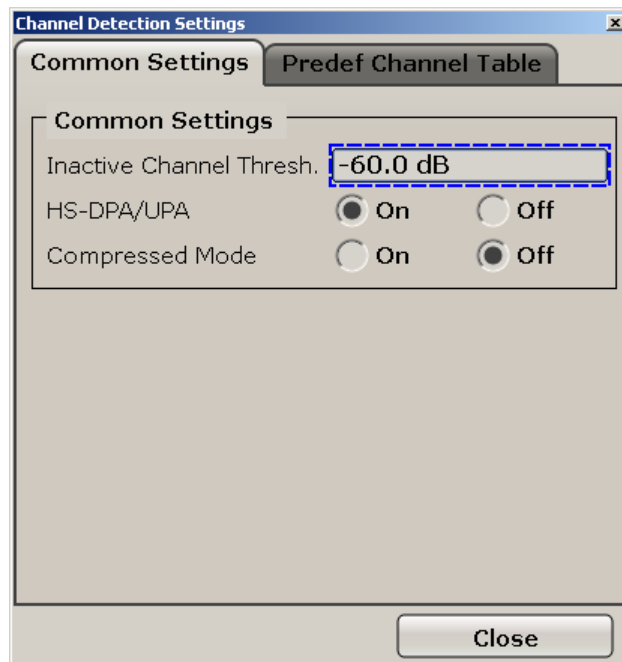
Channel Detection Settings

Opens the "Channel Detection Settings" dialog box which contains the following tabs:

- "Common Settings tab" on page 62
- "Predef Channel Table tab" on page 62

Common Settings tab ← Channel Detection Settings

This tab contains common settings for channel detection.

**Inactive Channel Threshold ← Common Settings tab ← Channel Detection Settings**

Set the minimum power that a single channel must have compared to the total signal in order to be recognized as an active channel.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:ICTReshold](#) on page 195

HS-DPA/UPA ← Common Settings tab ← Channel Detection Settings

If enabled, the application detects HSUPA/DPA-channels and shows them in the channel table.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:HSDPamode](#) on page 195

Compressed Mode ← Common Settings tab ← Channel Detection Settings

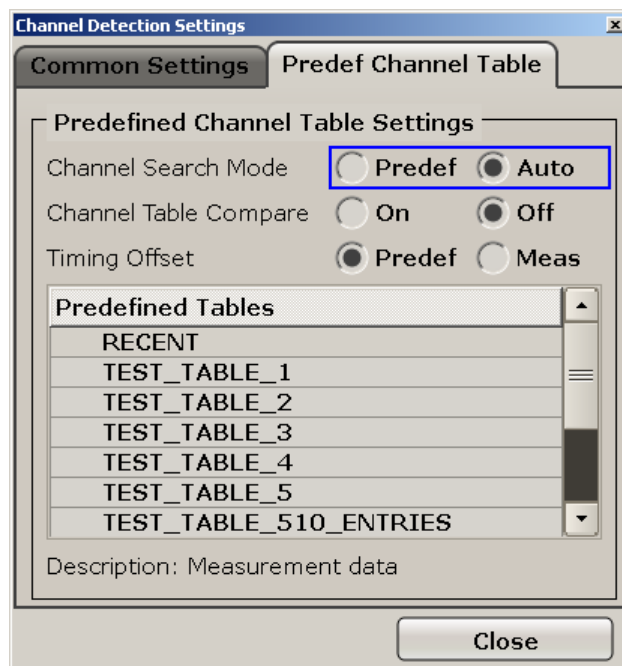
If compressed mode is switched on, some slots of a channel are suppressed. To keep the overall data rate, the slots just before or just behind a compressed gap can be sent with half spreading factor (SF/2).

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:PCONtrol](#) on page 199

Predef Channel Table tab ← Channel Detection Settings

This tab contains settings for the predefined channel tables.



Channel Search Mode ← Predef Channel Table tab ← Channel Detection Settings

Defines the channel search mode.

- "Predefined" Searches in predefined channel tables
- "Auto" Channels are detected automatically

Remote command:

[CONFigure:WCDPower\[:BTS\]:CTable\[:STATe\]](#) on page 180

[CONFigure:WCDPower\[:BTS\]:CTable:SElect](#) on page 185

[CONFigure:WCDPower\[:BTS\]:CTable:SElect](#) on page 185

Channel Table Compare ← Predef Channel Table tab ← Channel Detection Settings

If enabled, the R&S FSV-K72 uses predefined tables and not the standard mode for comparison.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:WCDPower\[:BTS\]:CTable:COMPare](#) on page 181

Timing Offset ← Predef Channel Table tab ← Channel Detection Settings

Defines the timing offset.

- "Predefined" The R&S FSV-K72 uses a timing offset from a predefined table.
- "MEAS" The measurement values are used

Remote command:

[CONFigure:WCDPower\[:BTS\]:CTable:TOFFset](#) on page 185

Predefined Tables ← Predef Channel Table tab ← Channel Detection Settings

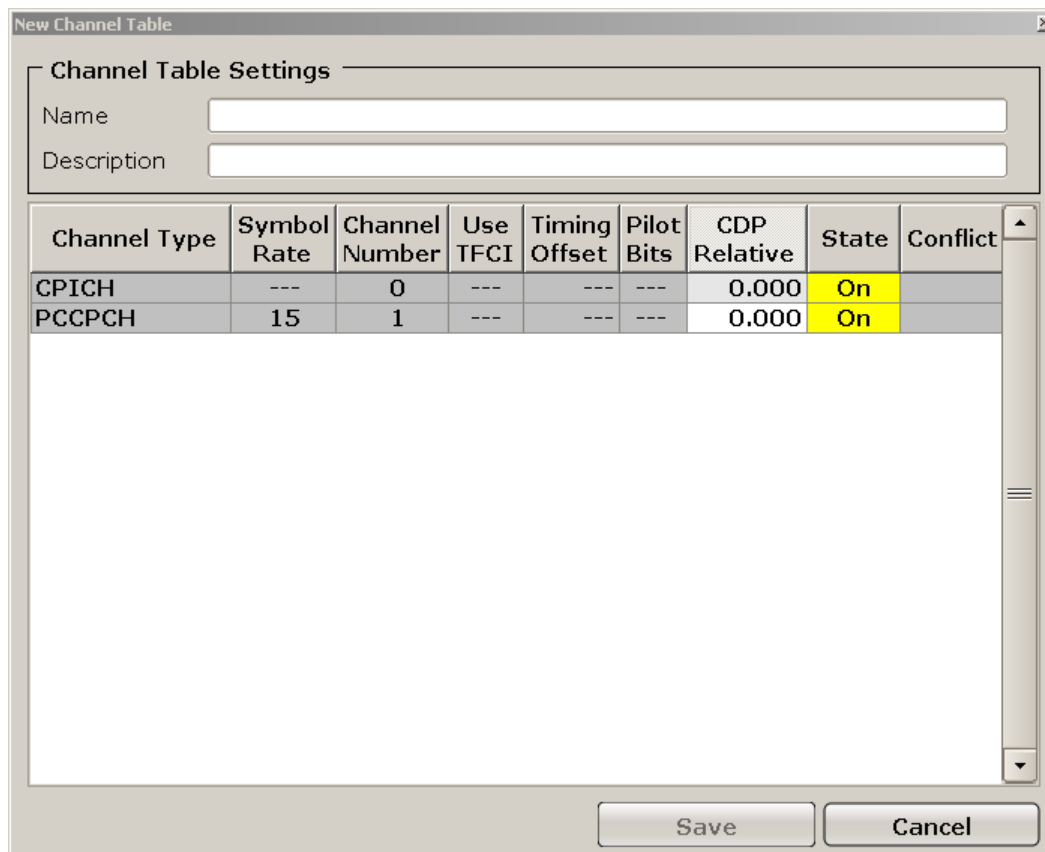
The list shows all available channel tables and marks the current active table or the table to edit.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:WCDPower\[:BTS\]:CTABLE:CATalog?](#) on page 180

New ← Channel Detection Settings

Opens the "New Channel Table" dialog box to define new channel table settings.



Enter "Name" and "Description" for the new channel table and define the settings in the table below.

Channel Type	Type of channel (active channels only)
Symbol Rate	Symbol rate at which the channel is transmitted
Channel Number	Number of channel spreading code (0 to [spreading factor-1])
Use TFCI	
Timing Offset	
Pilot Bits	Number of pilot bits of the channel (only valid for the control channel DPCCH)
CDP Relative	Channel relative (referred to the total power of the signal)

Status	Status display. Codes that are not assigned are marked as inactive channels.
Conflict	

Delete Channel ← New ← Channel Detection Settings

Removes the selected channel from the table.

Meas ← New ← Channel Detection Settings

Create a new channel table with the settings from the current measurement data.

Sort ← New ← Channel Detection Settings

Sorts the channel table entries.

Save ← New ← Channel Detection Settings

Saves the changes to the table and closes the "Channel Table Settings" dialog box.

Cancel ← New ← Channel Detection Settings

Closes the "Channel Table Settings" dialog box without saving the changes.

Add Channel ← New ← Channel Detection Settings

Adds a channel to the table.

Copy ← Channel Detection Settings

Opens the "Copy Channel Table" dialog box to copy the currently displayed channel table. Enter a name for the new table, edit the settings as described for a new table (see "New" on page 64) and select "Save".

Edit ← Channel Detection Settings

Opens the "Edit Channel Table" dialog box to edit the currently displayed channel table. Edit the settings as described for a new table (see "New" on page 64) and select "Save".

Delete ← Channel Detection Settings

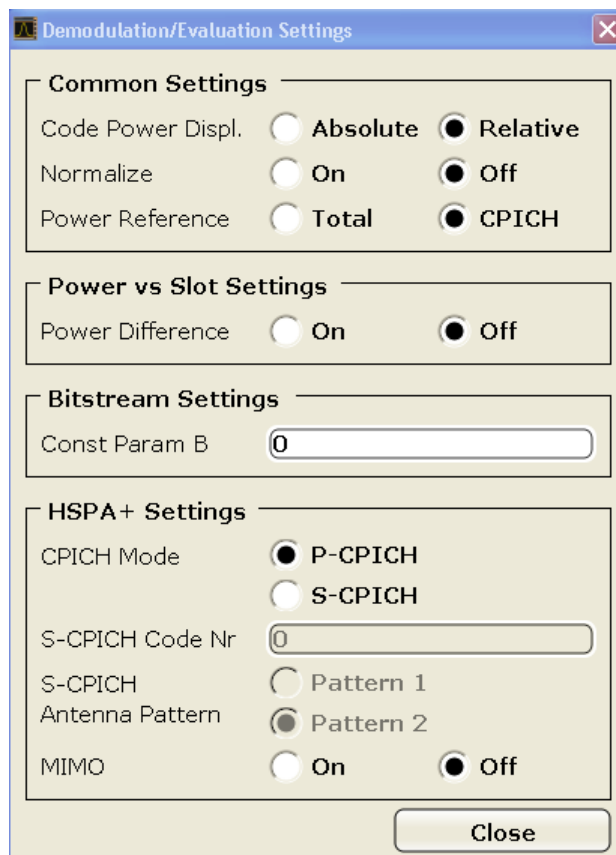
Deletes the currently displayed channel table after a message is confirmed.

Restore Default Tables ← Channel Detection Settings

Restores the predefined channel tables delivered with the instrument.

Demod Settings

Opens the "Demodulation Settings" dialog box. This dialog box contains settings for demodulation and specific evaluation modes (display configuration).



Common Settings ← Demod Settings

These settings are required for all evaluation modes.

Code Power Display ← Common Settings ← Demod Settings

Switches between showing the absolute power or the power relative to the chosen reference.

This parameter only affects the display mode "Code Domain Power".

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:PDIsplay](#) on page 200

Normalize ← Common Settings ← Demod Settings

Change the elimination of the DC-offset. If enabled, the DC offset is eliminated. Otherwise the DC offset is not eliminated.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:NORMAlize](#) on page 198

Power Reference ← Common Settings ← Demod Settings

Switch the power reference for the code domain power display mode between the total power and the power of the CPICH.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:PREFERENCE](#) on page 200

Power vs Slot Settings ← Demod Settings

These settings are required for the "Power vs Slot" evaluation.

Power Difference ← Power vs Slot Settings ← Demod Settings

Selects the indication of the slot power difference between the actual slot and the previous slot. To get the results it is necessary to activate the power versus slot measurement in the result display (see "Display Config" on page 68).

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:PDIFf on page 199

Bitstream Settings ← Demod Settings

These settings are required for "Bitstream" evaluation.

Const Param B ← Bitstream Settings ← Demod Settings

Set the constellation parameter B. According to 3GPP specification the mapping of 16QAM symbols to an assigned bit-stream depends on the constellation parameter B. This parameter can be adjusted to decide which bit mapping should be used for bit-stream evaluation.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:CPB on page 194

HSPA+ Settings ← Demod Settings

These settings are required for measurements that use the HSPA+ standard.

CPICH Mode ← Demod Settings

Defines whether the common pilot channel (CPICH) is defined by its default position or a user-defined position.

"P-CPICH" Standard configuration (CPICH is always on channel 0)

"S-CPICH" User-defined configuration. Enter the CPICH code number in the [S-CPICH Code Nr](#) field.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:UCPich[:STATE] on page 202

S-CPICH Code Nr ← Demod Settings

If a user-defined CPICH definition is to be used, enter the code of the CPICH based on the spreading factor 256. Possible values are 0 to 255.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:UCPich:CODE on page 201

S-CPICH Antenna Pattern ← Demod Settings

Defines the pattern used for evaluation .

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:UCPich:PATtern on page 202

MIMO ← Demod Settings

Activates or deactivates single antenna MIMO measurement mode.

If activated, HS-PDSCH channels with exclusively QPSK or exclusively 16 QAM on both transport streams are automatically detected and demodulated. The corresponding channel types are denoted as "HS-MIMO-QPSK" and "HS-MIMO-16QAM", respectively.

The MIMO constellations resulting on a single antenna consist of three amplitudes (-1, 0, 1) per dimension in the case of QPSK x QPSK, and seven amplitudes (-3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3) per dimension in the case of 16 QAM x 16 QAM. The symbol decisions of these constellations can be retrieved via the bitstream output. The mapping between bits and constellation points is given by the following table.

Table 6-4: Mapping between bits and constellation points for MIMO-QPSK

Constellation point (normalized)	Bit sequence
0,0	0,1,0,1
1,0	0,1,0,0
-1,0	0,1,1,1
0,1	0,0,0,1
1,1	0,0,0,0
-1,1	0,0,1,1
0,-1	1,1,0,1
1,-1	1,1,0,0
-1,-1	1,1,1,1

For MIMO-16QAM, the bit sequence is the same in both I and Q. Only one dimension is given here.

Table 6-5: Mapping between bits and constellation points for MIMO-16QAM

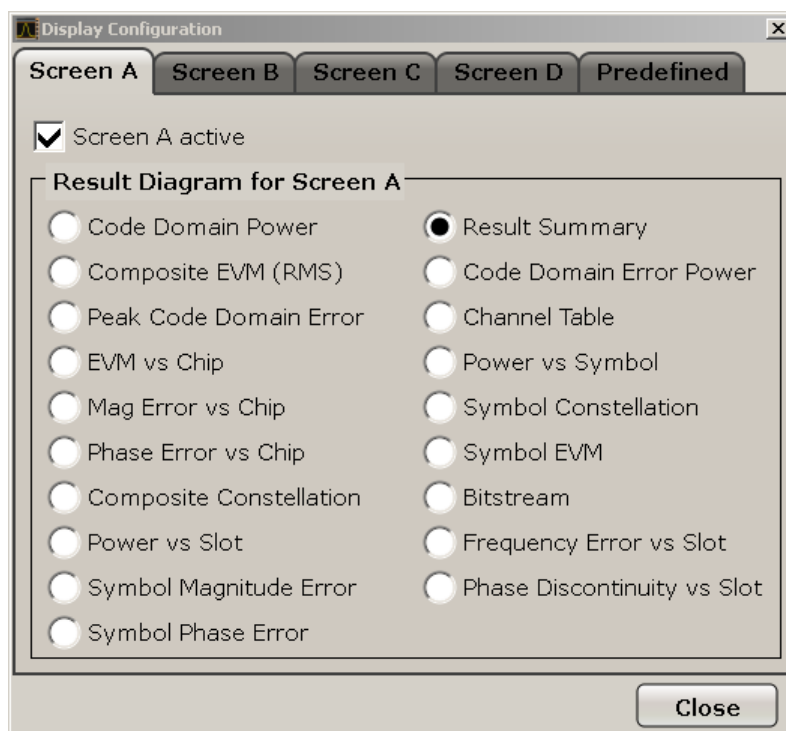
Constellation point (normalized)	Bit sequence
-3	1,1,1
-2	1,1,0
-1	1,0,0
0	1,0,1
1	0,0,1
2	0,0,0
3	0,1,0

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:MIMO on page 198

Display Config

Opens the "Display Configuration" dialog box in which you can define how the measurement results are displayed.



The code domain analyzer can show up to four result diagrams in four different screens (windows) at one time. For each screen, you can define which type of result diagram is to be displayed, or deactivate the screen temporarily.

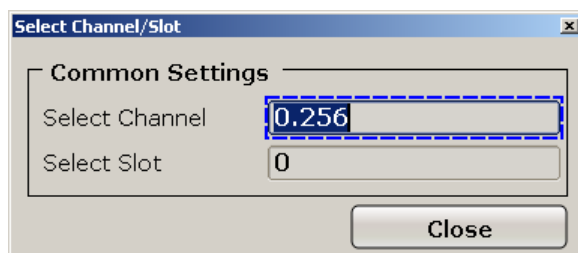
The current configuration of the display, i.e. which screens are displayed and which result diagram is displayed in which screen, can be stored and retrieved later. Thus, you can easily switch between predefined display configurations.

For details see [chapter 6.1.1, "Display Concept"](#), on page 33.

For a description of available display modes, see [chapter 6.1.2, "Measurement Modes in Code Domain Analyzer"](#), on page 36.

Select Channel/Slot

Opens a dialog box to select a channel and a slot.



Select Channel ← Select Channel/Slot

Selects a channel for the calculation of the result diagrams "CDP PWR RELATIVE/ ABSOLUTE", "POWER VS SLOT", "SYMBOL CONST" and "SYMBOL EVM" (see also [chapter 6.1.2, "Measurement Modes in Code Domain Analyzer"](#), on page 36).

There are two ways to enter the channel numbers:

- Enter a channel number and spreading factor, separated by a decimal point. If the channel number and the spreading factor are entered simultaneously, the entered channel is selected and marked in red if an active channel is involved. For the display, the channel number entered is converted on the basis of spreading factor 512. For unused channels, the code resulting from the conversion is marked.
Example: Enter 5.128
Channel 5 is marked at spreading factor 128 (30 kbps) if the channel is active, otherwise code 20 at spreading factor 512.
- Enter a channel number without a decimal point. In this case, the instrument interprets the entered code as based on spreading factor 512. If the code entered corresponds to a used channel, the entire associated channel is marked. If the code corresponds to an unused channel, only the code entered is marked.
Example: Enter 20
Code 20 is marked at spreading factor 512 if there is no active channel on this code. If for instance channel 5 is active at spreading factor 128, the entire channel 5 is marked.
If the entered code corresponds to an active channel, the entire associated channel is marked. If it corresponds to a gap between the channels, only the entered code is marked.
If the code number is modified using the rotary knob, the red marking changes its position in the diagram only if the code number no longer belongs to the marked channel. The step width of the changed rotary knob position refers to a spreading factor of 512.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:CODE on page 194

Select Slot ← Select Channel/Slot

Selects the slot for evaluation. This affects the following result diagrams (see also [chapter 6.1.2, "Measurement Modes in Code Domain Analyzer"](#), on page 36):

- Code Domain Power
- Peak Code Domain Error
- Result Summary
- Composite Constellation
- Code Domain Error Power
- Channel Table
- Power vs Symbol
- Symbol Const
- Symbol EVM
- Bitstream

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:SLOT on page 201

6.1.4 Softkeys of the Frequency Menu for CDA measurements – FREQ key (R&S FSV-K72)

The FREQ key opens a submenu to change the measurement frequency.



Some softkey functions are not available in CDP mode. Refer to [chapter 6.3.7.2, "Softkeys of the Frequency Menu"](#), on page 95 for information on the other softkeys available for RF measurements.

Center.....	71
CF Stepsize.....	71
Frequency Offset.....	71

Center

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the center frequency. The allowed range of values for the center frequency depends on the frequency span.

span > 0: $\text{span}_{\min}/2 \leq f_{\text{center}} \leq f_{\text{max}} - \text{span}_{\min}/2$

span = 0: $0 \text{ Hz} \leq f_{\text{center}} \leq f_{\text{max}}$

f_{max} and span_{\min} are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] FREQuency:CENTer on page 209

CF Stepsize

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a fixed step size for the center frequency.

The step size defines the value by which the center frequency is increased or decreased when the arrow keys are pressed. When you use the rotary knob, the center frequency changes in steps of 10% of the "Center Frequency Stepsize".

This softkey is available for code domain and power vs time measurements.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP on page 209

Frequency Offset

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a frequency offset that shifts the displayed frequency range by the specified offset.

The softkey indicates the current frequency offset. The allowed values range from -100 GHz to 100 GHz. The default setting is 0 Hz.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] FREQuency:OFFSet on page 210

6.1.5 Softkeys of the Amplitude Menu – AMPT key (R&S FSV-K72)

The AMPT key opens a submenu to set the level.



Some softkey functions are not available in CDP mode. Refer to the description of the AMPT key in the base unit for information on the other softkeys available for RF measurements.

The following options are available in the submenu:

Ref Level.....	72
Scaling.....	72
L Ref Value.....	72
L Y per Div.....	72
L Ref Value Position.....	72
Preamp On/Off.....	72
RF Atten Manual/Mech Att Manual.....	73
RF Atten Auto/Mech Att Auto.....	73
EI Atten On/Off.....	73
EI Atten Mode (Auto/Man).....	74
Ref Level Offset.....	74
Input (AC/DC).....	74

Ref Level

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the reference level in the current unit (dBm, dBμV, etc).

The reference level is the maximum value the AD converter can handle without distortion of the measured value. Signal levels above this value will not be measured correctly, which is indicated by the "IFOVL" status display.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel` on page 189

Scaling

Opens a submenu to define the amplitude scaling type.

Ref Value ← Scaling

The "Ref Value" softkey opens an edit dialog box to adjust the reference value.

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue` on page 190

Y per Div ← Scaling

The "Y PER DIV" softkey opens an edit dialog box to change the range per division in the result diagram. The range is the length for one section of the y axis.

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision` on page 189

Ref Value Position ← Scaling

The "Ref Value Position" softkey opens an edit dialog box to adjust the position the reference value of the y-axis (0 – 100 %). 100 % is at the top of the screen, 0 % is at the bottom of the screen.

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 190

Preamp On/Off

Switches the preamplifier on and off.

If option R&S FSV-B22 is installed, the preamplifier is only active below 7 GHz.

If option R&S FSV-B24 is installed, the preamplifier is active for all frequencies.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:

[INPut:GAIN:STATe](#) on page 239

RF Atten Manual/Mech Att Manual

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the attenuation, irrespective of the reference level. If electronic attenuation is activated (option R&S FSV-B25 only; "EI Atten Mode Auto" softkey), this setting defines the mechanical attenuation.

The mechanical attenuation can be set in 10 dB steps.

The RF attenuation can be set in 5 dB steps (with option R&S FSV-B25: 1 dB steps). The range is specified in the data sheet. If the current reference level cannot be set for the set RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

The RF attenuation defines the level at the input mixer according to the formula:

$$\text{level}_{\text{mixer}} = \text{level}_{\text{input}} - \text{RF attenuation}$$

Note: As of firmware version 1.63, the maximum mixer level allowed is **0 dBm**. Mixer levels above this value may lead to incorrect measurement results, which are indicated by the "OVLD" status display. The increased mixer level allows for an improved signal, but also increases the risk of overloading the instrument!

Remote command:

[INPut:ATTenuation](#) on page 233

RF Atten Auto/Mech Att Auto

Sets the RF attenuation automatically as a function of the selected reference level. This ensures that the optimum RF attenuation is always used. It is the default setting.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:

[INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO](#) on page 234

EI Atten On/Off

This softkey switches the electronic attenuator on or off. This softkey is only available with option R&S FSV-B25.

When the electronic attenuator is activated, the mechanical and electronic attenuation can be defined separately. Note however, that both parts must be defined in the same mode, i.e. either both manually, or both automatically.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

- To define the mechanical attenuation, use the [RF Atten Manual/Mech Att Manual](#) or [RF Atten Auto/Mech Att Auto](#) softkeys.
- To define the electronic attenuation, use the [EI Atten Mode \(Auto/Man\)](#) softkey.

Note: This function is not available for stop frequencies (or center frequencies in zero span) >7 GHz. In this case, the electronic and mechanical attenuation are summarized

and the electronic attenuation can no longer be defined individually. As soon as the stop or center frequency is reduced below 7 GHz, this function is available again. When the electronic attenuator is switched off, the corresponding RF attenuation mode (auto/manual) is automatically activated.

Remote command:

`INPut:EATT:AUTO` on page 238

EI Atten Mode (Auto/Man)

This softkey defines whether the electronic attenuator value is to be set automatically or manually. If manual mode is selected, an edit dialog box is opened to enter the value. This softkey is only available with option R&S FSV-B25, and only if the electronic attenuator has been activated via the [EI Atten On/Off](#) softkey.

Note: This function is not available for stop frequencies (or center frequencies in zero span) >7 GHz. In this case, the electronic and mechanical attenuation are summarized and the electronic attenuation can no longer be defined individually. As soon as the stop or center frequency is reduced below 7 GHz, electronic attenuation is available again. If the electronic attenuation was defined manually, it must be re-defined.

The attenuation can be varied in 1 dB steps from 0 to 30 dB. Other entries are rounded to the next lower integer value.

To re-open the edit dialog box for manual value definition, select the "Man" mode again.

If the defined reference level cannot be set for the given RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "Limit reached" is output.

Remote command:

`INPut:EATT:AUTO` on page 238

`INPut:EATT` on page 238

Ref Level Offset

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the arithmetic level offset. This offset is added to the measured level irrespective of the selected unit. The scaling of the y-axis is changed accordingly. The setting range is ± 200 dB in 0.1 dB steps.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVEL:OFFSet` on page 190

Input (AC/DC)

Toggles the RF input of the R&S FSVR between AC and DC coupling.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:

`INPut:COUPling` on page 234

6.1.6 Softkeys of the Sweep Menu for CDA Measurements – SWEEP key (R&S FSV-K72)

The menu of the SWEEP key contains options to switch between single measurement and continuous measurement and to control individual measurements.

The following chapter describes all softkeys available in the "Sweep" menu in "3GPP Base Station Measurement" Mode for Code Domain Analysis measurements. For all other measurements, the softkeys are described in [chapter 6.3.7.6, "Softkeys of the Sweep Menu"](#), on page 112.

Continuous Sweep	75
Single Sweep	75
Continue Single Sweep	75
Sweep Count	75

Continuous Sweep

Sets the continuous sweep mode: the sweep takes place continuously according to the trigger settings. This is the default setting.

The trace averaging is determined by the sweep count value (see the "Sweep Count" softkey, "[Sweep Count](#)" on page 75).

Remote command:

INIT:CONT ON, see [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 232

Single Sweep

Sets the single sweep mode: after triggering, starts the number of sweeps that are defined by using the [Sweep Count](#) softkey. The measurement stops after the defined number of sweeps has been performed.

Remote command:

INIT:CONT OFF, see [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 232

Continue Single Sweep

Repeats the number of sweeps set by using the [Sweep Count](#) softkey, without deleting the trace of the last measurement.

This is particularly of interest when using the trace configurations "Average" or "Max Hold" to take previously recorded measurements into account for averaging/maximum search.

Remote command:

[INITiate<n>:CONMeas](#) on page 231

Sweep Count

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of sweeps to be performed in the single sweep mode. Values from 0 to 32767 are allowed. If the values 0 or 1 are set, one sweep is performed. The sweep count is applied to all the traces in a diagram.

If the trace configurations "Average", "Max Hold" or "Min Hold" are set, the sweep count value also determines the number of averaging or maximum search procedures.

In continuous sweep mode, if sweep count = 0 (default), averaging is performed over 10 sweeps. For sweep count = 1, no averaging, maxhold or minhold operations are performed.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] SWEep:COUNT](#) on page 215

6.1.7 Softkeys of the Trigger Menu – TRIG key (R&S FSV-K72)

The TRIG key opens the following submenu.

The following softkey functions are available for CDA measurements.

For RF measurements, see the description for the base unit.

Trigger Source Free Run.....	76
Trigger Source External.....	76
Frequency Mask.....	76
Trigger Polarity.....	76
Trigger Offset.....	77

Trigger Source Free Run

The start of a sweep is not triggered. Once a measurement is completed, another is started immediately.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR IMM, see [TRIGger<n>\[:SEquence\]:SOURce](#) on page 243

Trigger Source External

Defines triggering via a TTL signal at the "EXT TRIG/GATE IN" input connector on the rear panel.

An edit dialog box is displayed to define the external trigger level.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR EXT, see [TRIGger<n>\[:SEquence\]:SOURce](#) on page 243

Frequency Mask

Activates the frequency mask trigger and opens the dialog box to set up a frequency mask for the frequency mask trigger.

For more information see [chapter 5.2, "Working with the Frequency Mask Trigger"](#), on page 17.

Remote command:

see [chapter 8.2.4.5, "CALCulate:MASK Subsystem"](#), on page 167

Trigger Polarity

Sets the polarity of the trigger source.

The sweep starts after a positive or negative edge of the trigger signal. The default setting is "Pos". The setting applies to all modes with the exception of the "Free Run" and "Time" mode.

"Pos"	Level triggering: the sweep is stopped by the logic "0" signal and restarted by the logical "1" signal after the gate delay time has elapsed.
"Neg"	Edge triggering: the sweep is continued on a "0" to "1" transition for the gate length duration after the gate delay time has elapsed.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<n>\[:SEquence\]:SLOPe](#) on page 243

[\[SENSe:\]SWEep:EGATE:POLarity](#) on page 215

Trigger Offset

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the time offset between the trigger signal and the start of the sweep.

offset > 0:	Start of the sweep is delayed
offset < 0:	<p>Sweep starts earlier (pre-trigger)</p> <p>Only possible for span = 0 (e.g. I/Q Analyzer mode) and gated trigger switched off</p> <p>Maximum allowed range limited by the sweep time: $\text{pretrigger}_{\text{max}} = \text{sweep time}$</p> <p>When using the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) with I/Q Analyzer mode, the maximum range is limited by the number of pretrigger samples.</p> <p>See the R&S Digital I/Q Interface(R&S FSV-B17) description in the base unit.</p>

In the "External" or "IF Power" trigger mode, a common input signal is used for both trigger and gate. Therefore, changes to the gate delay will affect the trigger delay (trigger offset) as well.

Remote command:

`TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]` on page 242

6.1.8 Softkeys of the Trace Menu for CDA Measurements – TRACE key (R&S FSV-K72)

The TRACE key is used to configure the data acquisition for measurement and the analysis of the measurement data.

The following chapter describes all softkeys available in the "Trace" menu in "3GPP Base Station Measurement" Mode for Code Domain Analysis measurements.

For RF measurements, see the description for the base unit.

Clear Write.....	77
Max Hold.....	78
Min Hold.....	78
Average.....	78
View.....	78

Clear Write

Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting.

All available detectors can be selected.

Remote command:

`DISP:TRAC:MODE WRIT`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 187

Max Hold

The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S FSVR saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

The detector is automatically set to "Positive Peak".

This mode is especially useful with modulated or pulsed signals. The signal spectrum is filled up upon each sweep until all signal components are detected in a kind of envelope.

This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

Remote command:

DISP:TRAC:MODE MAXH, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE`
on page 187

Min Hold

The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSVR saves the smallest of the previously stored/currently measured values in the trace memory.

The detector is automatically set to "Negative Peak".

This mode is useful e.g. for making an unmodulated carrier in a composite signal visible. Noise, interference signals or modulated signals are suppressed whereas a CW signal is recognized by its constant level.

This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

Remote command:

DISP:TRAC:MODE MINH, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE`
on page 187

Average

The average is formed over several sweeps. The [Sweep Count](#) determines the number of averaging procedures.

All available detectors can be selected. If the detector is automatically selected, the sample detector is used (see [chapter 5.3.3, "Detector Overview"](#), on page 24).


This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

Remote command:

DISP:TRAC:MODE AVER, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE`
on page 187

View

The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

Note: If a trace is frozen, the instrument settings, apart from level range and reference level (see below), can be changed without impact on the displayed trace. The fact that the displayed trace no longer matches the current instrument setting is indicated by the  icon on the tab label.

If the level range or reference level is changed, the R&S FSVR automatically adapts the measured data to the changed display range. This allows an amplitude zoom to be made after the measurement in order to show details of the trace.

Remote command:

DISP:TRAC:MODE VIEW, see [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:MODE](#) on page 187

6.1.9 Softkeys of the Marker Menu – MKR key (R&S FSV-K72)

The MKR key opens a submenu for the marker settings.



Some softkey functions are not available in CDP mode. Refer to the description of the "Marker" menu in the base unit for information on the other softkeys available for RF measurements.

Markers are not available for the following result diagrams:

- Result Summary
- Channel Table

In all other result diagrams, up to four markers can be activated, and they can be defined as a marker or delta marker using the [Marker Norm/Delta](#) softkey.

Marker 1/2/3/4	79
Marker Norm/Delta	80
Marker Zoom	80
All Marker Off	80

Marker 1/2/3/4

Selects the corresponding marker and activates it.

Marker 1 is always a normal marker. After Marker 2 to 4 have been switched on, they are delta markers that are referenced to Marker 1. These markers can be converted into markers with absolute value displays using the "Marker Norm/Delta" softkey. When Marker 1 is the active marker, pressing the "Marker Norm/Delta" softkey switches on an additional delta marker. Pressing the "Marker 1" to "Marker 4" softkey again switches the corresponding marker off.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 164

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X](#) on page 165

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y](#) on page 166

[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 147

[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:X](#) on page 148

[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:X:RELative?](#) on page 148

[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:Y](#) on page 149

Marker Norm/Delta

Changes the active marker to a normal (norm) or delta marker (with respect to marker 1).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 164

`CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 147

Marker Zoom

Activates or deactivates the zoom for the current active marker. With the zoom function, more details of the measurement signal can be seen. This softkey can only be selected if at least one of the markers is activated.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:ZOOM` on page 140

All Marker Off

Switches all markers off. It also switches off all functions and displays that are associated with the markers/delta markers.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF` on page 161

6.1.10 Softkeys of the Marker To Menu – MKR-> key (R&S FSV-K72)

The MKR-> key opens a submenu for marker functions. The menu is not available for all result displays.



Some softkey functions are not available in CDP mode. Refer to the description of the "Marker To" menu in the base unit for information on the other softkeys available for RF measurements.

Select 1/2/3/4/Δ.....	80
Peak.....	81
Next Peak.....	81
Next Peak Mode.....	81
CPICH.....	81
PCCPCH.....	81
Min.....	82
Next Min.....	82
Next Min Mode.....	82

Select 1/2/3/4/Δ

Selects the normal marker or the delta marker and activates the marker. "Δ" stands for delta marker 1.

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 164

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 165

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y` on page 166

Peak

Sets the active marker/delta marker to the highest maximum of the trace.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 162

Next Peak

Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next maximum of the selected trace.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 161

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 145

Next Peak Mode

Selects the mode of the **Next Peak** softkey.

Three settings are available:

- "<" Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next maximum left to the marker of the selected trace.
- "abs" Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next lower maximum of the selected trace.
- ">" Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next maximum right to the marker of the selected trace.

Remote command:

`CALC:MARK:MAX:LEFT (<):CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT`
on page 161

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT` on page 144

`CALC:MARK:MAX:RIGH (>):CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT`
on page 162

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT` on page 145

`CALC:DELT:MAX:NEXT (abs):CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT`
on page 161

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 145

CPICH

The "CPICH" softkey sets the marker to the CPICH channel. The softkey is only available for R&S FSV-K72.

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:CPICH` on page 134

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y` on page 166

PCCPCH

Sets the marker to the PCCPCH channel.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:PCCPch` on page 135

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y` on page 166

Min

Sets the active marker/delta marker to the minimum of the selected trace.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]` on page 163

Next Min

Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next minimum of the selected trace.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 163

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 146

Next Min Mode

Sets the mode for the **Next Min** softkey.

Three settings are available:

- "<" Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next minimum left to the marker of the selected trace.
- "abs" Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next higher minimum of the selected trace.
-

Remote command:

`CALC:MARK:MIN:LEFT (>): CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT`
on page 162

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT` on page 146

`CALC:MARK:MIN:RIGH (>): CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT`
on page 164

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT` on page 147

`CALC:MARK:MIN:NEXT (abs): CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT`
on page 163

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 146

6.1.11 Softkeys of the Auto Set Menu – AUTO SET Key (R&S FSV-K72)

The AUTOSSET key opens a menu to configure automatic settings.

The following softkey functions are available for CDA measurements.

For RF measurements, see the description for the base unit.

Auto All	83
Auto Level	83
Auto Scrambling Code	83
Settings	83
L Meas Time Manual	83
L Meas Time Auto	83
L Upper Level Hysteresis	83
L Lower Level Hysteresis	84

Auto All

Performs all automatic settings.

- "Auto Level" on page 83
- "Auto Scrambling Code" on page 83

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL on page 202

Auto Level

Defines the optimal reference level for the current measurement automatically.

The measurement time for automatic leveling can be defined using the [Settings](#) softkey.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel on page 204

Auto Scrambling Code

This softkey starts a calculation on the recorded signal with all scrambling codes. The scrambling code that leads to the highest signal power is chosen as the new scrambling code.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE:SEARCh:[IMMediate]? on page 197

Settings

Opens a submenu to define settings for automatic leveling.

Possible settings are:

- "Meas Time Manual" on page 83
- "Meas Time Auto" on page 83

Meas Time Manual ← Settings

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the duration of the level measurement in seconds.

The level measurement is used to determine the optimal reference level automatically (see the "Auto Level" softkey, "Auto Level" on page 83). The default value is 1 ms.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation on page 203

Meas Time Auto ← Settings

The level measurement is used to determine the optimal reference level automatically (see the [Auto Level](#) softkey).

This softkey resets the level measurement duration for automatic leveling to the default value of 100 ms.

Upper Level Hysteresis ← Settings

Defines an upper threshold the signal must exceed before the reference level is automatically adjusted when the "Auto Level" function is performed.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer on page 203

Lower Level Hysteresis ← Settings

Defines a lower threshold the signal must exceed before the reference level is automatically adjusted when the "Auto Level" function is performed.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFIguration:HYSTeresis:LOWer](#) on page 203

6.1.12 Softkeys of the Input/Output Menu for CDA Measurements

The following chapter describes all softkeys available in the "Input/Output" menu for CDA measurements. For RF measurements, see [chapter 6.3.7.7, "Softkeys of the Input/Output Menu for RF Measurements"](#), on page 115.

Input (AC/DC).....	84
Noise Source.....	84
Signal Source.....	84
L Input Path.....	85
L Connected Device.....	85
L Input Sample Rate.....	85
L Full Scale Level.....	85
L Level Unit.....	85
L Adjust Reference Level to Full Scale Level.....	85
Digital IQ Info.....	85
EXIQ.....	86
L TX Settings.....	87
L RX Settings.....	87
L Send To.....	87
L Firmware Update.....	87
L R&S Support.....	87
L DigIConf.....	87

Input (AC/DC)

Toggles the RF input of the R&S FSVR between AC and DC coupling.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:

[INPut:COUPling](#) on page 234

Noise Source

Switches the supply voltage for an external noise source on or off. For details on connectors refer to the R&S FSVR Quick Start Guide, "Front and Rear Panel" chapter.

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:NSOurce](#) on page 231

Signal Source

Opens a dialog box to select the signal source.

For "Digital Baseband (I/Q)", the source can also be configured here.

Input Path ← Signal Source

Defines whether the "RF Radio Frequency" or the "Digital IQ" input path is used for measurements. "Digital IQ" is only available if option R&S FSV-B17 (R&S Digital I/Q Interface) is installed.

Note: Note that the input path defines the characteristics of the signal, which differ significantly between the RF input and digital input.

Remote command:

`INPut:SElect` on page 240

Connected Device ← Signal Source

Displays the name of the device connected to the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) to provide Digital IQ input. The device name cannot be changed here.

The device name is unknown.

Remote command:

`INPut:DIQ:CDEvice` on page 234

Input Sample Rate ← Signal Source

Defines the sample rate of the digital I/Q signal source. This sample rate must correspond with the sample rate provided by the connected device, e.g. a generator.

Remote command:

`INPut:DIQ:SRATe` on page 237

Full Scale Level ← Signal Source

The "Full Scale Level" defines the level that should correspond to an I/Q sample with the magnitude "1".

The level can be defined either in dBm or Volt.

Remote command:

`INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]` on page 236

Level Unit ← Signal Source

Defines the unit used for the full scale level.

Remote command:

`INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:UNIT` on page 236

Adjust Reference Level to Full Scale Level ← Signal Source

If enabled, the reference level is adjusted to the full scale level automatically if any change occurs.

Remote command:

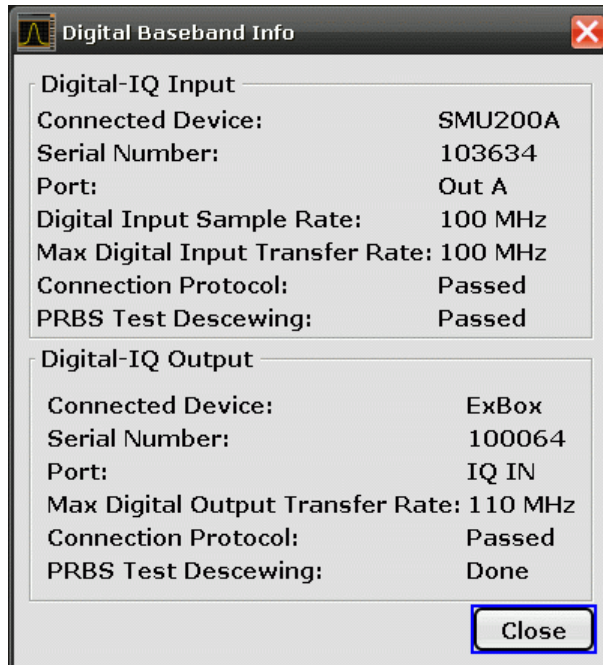
`INPut:DIQ:RANGe:COUPling` on page 236

Digital IQ Info

Displays a dialog box with information on the digital I/Q input and output connection via the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17), if available. The information includes:

- Device identification
- Used port

- (Maximum) digital input/output sample rates and maximum digital input/output transfer rates
- Status of the connection protocol
- Status of the PRBS descewing test



For details see "Interface Status Information" in "Instrument Functions - R&S Digital I/Q Interface (Option R&S FSV-B17)" in the description of the base unit.

Remote command:

`INPut:DIQ:CDEvice` on page 234

EXIQ

Opens a configuration dialog box for an optionally connected R&S EX-IQ-BOX and a submenu to access the main settings quickly.

Note: The EX-IQ-Box functionality is not supported for R&S FSVR models 1321.3008Kxx.

If the optional R&S DigiConf software is installed, the submenu consists only of one key to access the software. **Note that R&S DigiConf requires a USB connection (not LAN!) from the R&S FSVR to the R&S EX-IQ-BOX in addition to the R&S Digital I/Q Interface connection. R&S DigiConf version 2.10 or higher is required.**

For typical applications of the R&S EX-IQ-BOX see also the description of the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) in the base unit manual.

For details on configuration see the "R&S®Ex I/Q Box - External Signal Interface Module Manual".

For details on installation and operation of the R&S DigiConf software, see the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigiConf Software Operating Manual".

TX Settings ← EXIQ

Opens the "EX-IQ-BOX Settings" dialog box to configure the R&S FSVR for digital output to a connected device ("Transmitter" Type).

RX Settings ← EXIQ

Opens the "EX-IQ-BOX Settings" dialog box to configure the R&S FSVR for digital input from a connected device ("Receiver" Type).

Send To ← EXIQ

The configuration settings defined in the dialog box are transferred to the R&S EX-IQ-BOX.

Firmware Update ← EXIQ

If a firmware update for the R&S EX-IQ-BOX is delivered with the R&S FSVR firmware, this function is available. In this case, when you select the softkey, the firmware update is performed.

R&S Support ← EXIQ

Stores useful information for troubleshooting in case of errors.

This data is stored in the `C:\R_S\Instr\user\Support` directory on the instrument.

If you contact the Rohde&Schwarz support to get help for a certain problem, send these files to the support in order to identify and solve the problem faster.

DigIConf ← EXIQ

Starts the optional R&S DigIConf application. This softkey is only available if the optional software is installed.

To return to the R&S FSVR application, press any key on the front panel. The application is displayed with the "EXIQ" menu, regardless of which key was pressed.

For details on the R&S DigIConf application, see the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigIConf Software Operating Manual".

Note: If you close the R&S DigIConf window using the "Close" icon, the window is minimized, not closed.

If you select the "File > Exit" menu item in the R&S DiglConf window, the application is closed. Note that in this case the settings are lost and the EX-IQ-BOX functionality is no longer available until you restart the application using the "DiglConf" softkey in the R&S FSVR once again.

Remote command:

Remote commands for the R&S DiglConf software always begin with `SOURCE:EBOX`. Such commands are passed on from the R&S FSVR to the R&S DiglConf automatically which then configures the R&S EX-IQ-BOX via the USB connection.

All remote commands available for configuration via the R&S DiglConf software are described in the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DiglConf Software Operating Manual".

Example 1:

`SOURCE:EBOX:*RST`

`SOURCE:EBOX:*IDN?`

Result:

"Rohde&Schwarz,DiglConf,02.05.436 Build 47"

Example 2:

`SOURCE:EBOX:USER:CLOCK:REFERENCE:FREQUENCY 5MHZ`

Defines the frequency value of the reference clock.

6.2 Time Alignment Error Measurement

The "Time Alignment Error" softkey activates the Time Alignment Error (TAE) measurement for the combined signals of both antennas of a base station.

The antenna signals of the two BTS transmitter branches are fed to the analyzer via a combiner. Each antenna must provide a common pilot channel, i.e. P-CPICH for antenna 1 and P-CPICH or S-CPICH for antenna 2. The [figure 6-2](#) shows the measurement setup.

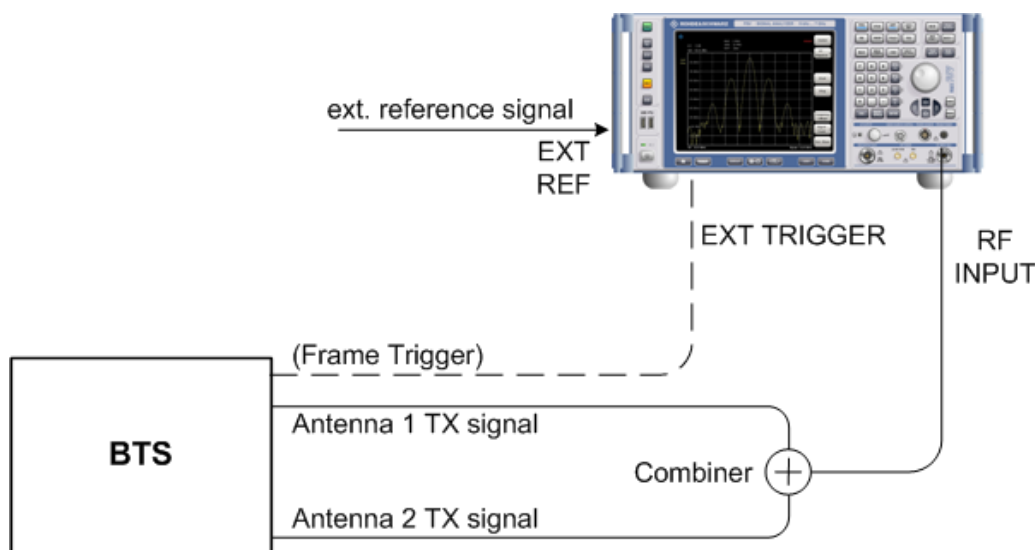


Fig. 6-2: Time Alignment Error Measurement setup

The settings for time alignment measurements are the same as for CDA measurements, although some settings may not be available. For a description see:

- "Frontend Settings" on page 55
- "IQ Capture Settings" on page 57
- "Sync/Scrambling Settings" on page 59
- "Demod Settings" on page 65

As a result, the measured time offset between the two signals in chips is displayed.

Remote commands:

`CONFigure:WCDPower:BTS:MEAS TAERror`

Activates the time alignment error measurement, see `CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:MEASurement` on page 179.

`CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTion:TAERror:RESult? TAERror`

Queries the results of the time alignment measurement, see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<1>:FUNCTion:TAERror:RESult?` on page 137.

`STAT:QUES:SYNC[:EVENT]?`

Reads the information in a possible error situation, see `STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC[:EVENT]?` on page 219.

6.3 RF Measurements

6.3.1	Output Power Measurements.....	90
6.3.2	Spectrum Emission Mask.....	90
6.3.3	Ch Power ACLR.....	90
6.3.4	Occupied Bandwidth.....	91
6.3.5	CCDF.....	92
6.3.6	RF Combi.....	93
6.3.7	Softkeys and Menus for RF Measurements (K72).....	94
6.3.7.1	Softkeys of the MEAS Menu.....	95
6.3.7.2	Softkeys of the Frequency Menu.....	95
6.3.7.3	Softkeys of the Span Menu for RF Measurements.....	98
6.3.7.4	Softkeys of the Amplitude Menu.....	99
6.3.7.5	Softkeys of the Bandwidth Menu.....	106
6.3.7.6	Softkeys of the Sweep Menu.....	112
6.3.7.7	Softkeys of the Input/Output Menu for RF Measurements.....	115

6.3.1 Output Power Measurements

The R&S FSVR measures the unweighted RF signal power in a bandwidth of:

$$f_{RW} = 5 \text{ MHz} \geq (1 + \alpha) \cdot 3.84 \text{ MHz} \quad | \quad \alpha = 0.22$$

The power is measured in zero span mode (time domain) using a digital channel filter of 5 MHz in bandwidth. According to the 3GPP standard, the measurement bandwidth (5 MHz) is slightly larger than the minimum required bandwidth of 4.7 MHz. The bandwidth is displayed numerically below the screen.

[CONFigure:WCDPower\[:BTS\]:MEASurement](#) on page 179

6.3.2 Spectrum Emission Mask

The "Spectrum Emission Mask" measurement determines the power of the 3GPP FDD BTS signal in defined offsets from the carrier and compares the power values with a spectral mask specified by 3GPP.

This measurement is identical to the Spectrum Emission Mask measurements of the base system. By entering the measurement, the configuration to measure the 3GPP standard is loaded.

By default, the "Normal" base station standard is used. However, you can switch to the "Home" base station standard using the [Standard](#) softkey.

The following user-specific settings are not modified on the first access following pre-setting:

- Reference Level, Reference Level Offset
- Center Frequency, Frequency Offset
- Input Attenuation, Mixer Level
- All trigger settings

[CONFigure:WCDPower\[:BTS\]:MEASurement](#) on page 179

6.3.3 Ch Power ACLR

Selecting "Ch Power ACLR" activates the adjacent channel power measurement in the default setting according to 3GPP specifications (adjacent channel leakage ratio).

The R&S FSVR measures the channel power and the relative power of the adjacent channels and of the alternate channels. The results are displayed below the screen.

The following user-specific settings are not modified on the first access following pre-setting:

- Reference Level, Reference Level Offset
- Center Frequency, Frequency Offset
- Input Attenuation, Mixer Level
- All trigger settings

Pressing the "Ch Power ACLR" softkey activates the analyzer mode with defined settings:

CHAN PWR/ACLR	CP/ACLR ON
CP/ACLR STANDARD	W-CDMA 3GPP FWD (By default, the "Normal" base station standard is used. However, you can switch to the "Home" base station standard using the Standard softkey.)
CP/ACLR CONFIG > NO. OF ADJ CHAN	2

To restore adapted measurement parameters, the following level parameters are saved on exiting and are set again on re-entering this measurement:

- Level parameters
- RBW, VBW
- Sweep time
- SPAN
- NO OF ADJ. CHANNELS
- FAST ACLR MODUS

For further details about the ACLR measurements refer to "Measuring Channel Power and Adjacent-Channel Power" in the base unit description.

[CONFigure:WCDPower\[:BTS\]:MEASurement](#) on page 179

Query of results:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:POWer:RESult?](#) on page 135

6.3.4 Occupied Bandwidth

The "Occupied Bandwidth" softkey activates the measurement of the bandwidth that the signal occupies.

The occupied bandwidth is defined as the bandwidth in which – in default settings -99 % of the total signal power is to be found. The percentage of the signal power to be included in the bandwidth measurement can be changed.

The occupied bandwidth (Occ BW) and the frequency markers are displayed in the marker information in the diagram grid.

The following user-specific settings are not modified on the first access following pre-setting:

- Reference Level, Reference Level Offset
- Center Frequency, Frequency Offset
- Input Attenuation, Mixer Level
- All trigger settings

Pressing the "Occupied Bandwidth" softkey activates the analyzer mode with defined settings. To restore adapted measurement parameters, the following parameters are saved on exiting and are set again on re-entering this measurement:

- Level parameters
- RBW, VBW
- Sweep time
- SPAN

For further details about the Occupied Bandwidth measurements refer to "Measuring the Occupied Bandwidth" in the base unit description.

[CONFigure:WCDPower\[:BTS\]:MEASurement](#) on page 179

Query of results:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:POWer:RESult?](#) on page 135

6.3.5 CCDF

The CCDF softkey starts a measurement of the distribution function of the signal amplitudes (complementary cumulative distribution function). The CCDF and the Crest factor are displayed. For the purposes of this measurement, a signal section of user-definable length is recorded continuously in the zero span, and the distribution of the signal amplitudes is evaluated.

The following user-specific settings are not modified on the first access following pre-setting:

- Reference Level, Reference Level Offset
- Center Frequency, Frequency Offset
- Input Attenuation, Mixer Level
- All trigger settings

Pressing the "CCDF" softkey activates the analyzer mode with defined settings:

CCDF		
TRACE1	DETECTOR	SAMPLE
BW	RES BW MANUAL	10 MHz
	VIDEO BW MANUAL	5 MHz

To restore adapted measurement parameters, the following level parameters are saved on exiting and are set again on re-entering this measurement:

- Level parameters
- RBW
- NO OF SAMPLES

For further details about the CCDF measurements refer to "Defining Gated Triggering for APD and CCDF" of the base unit.

[CONFigure:WCDPower\[:BTS\]:MEASurement](#) on page 179

or

[CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF\[:STATe\]](#) on page 175

Query of results:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y](#) on page 166

[CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<Trace>](#) on page 176

6.3.6 RF Combi

This measurement combines the Adjacent Channel Power ([chapter 6.3.3, "Ch Power ACLR"](#), on page 90) measurement with [chapter 6.3.4, "Occupied Bandwidth"](#), on page 91 and [chapter 6.3.2, "Spectrum Emission Mask"](#), on page 90. The ACP and OBW are measured on trace 1 from which the SEM trace 2 is derived with integration method.

The advantage of the RF COMBI measurement is that all RF results are measured with a single measurement process. This measurement is faster than the three single measurements.

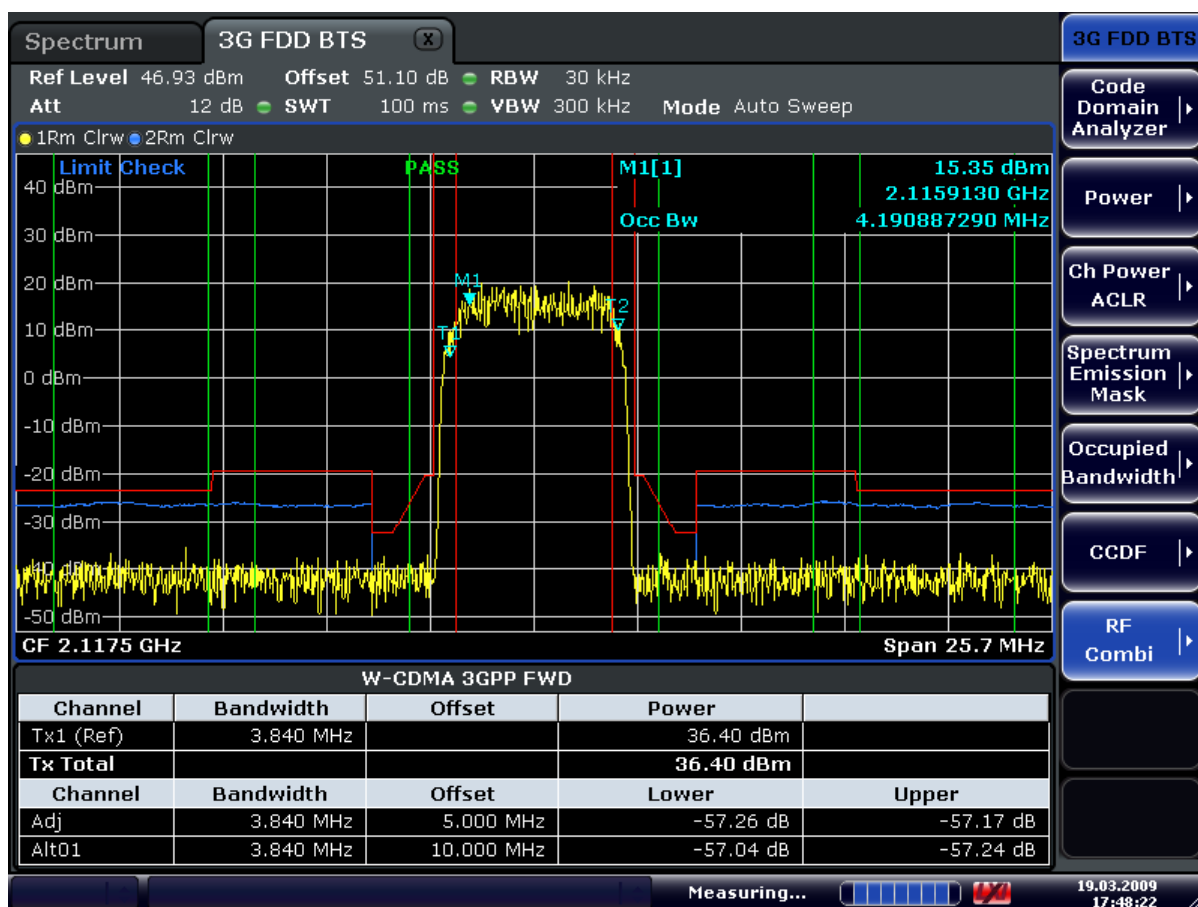


Fig. 6-3: RF Combi measurement

The following user-specific settings are not modified on the first access following pre-setting:

- Level parameters
- Center Frequency + Frequency Offset
- All trigger settings

CHAN PWR/ACP	CP/ACP ON (TRACE 1)	
CP/ACP STANDARD	W-CDMA 3GPP REV	
CP/ACP CONFIG	NO. OF ADJ CHAN	2
SPAN		25.5 MHz
DETECTOR		RMS
BW	RBW MANUAL	30 kHz
BW	SWEEP TIME MANUAL	100 ms
OCC BW	ACTIVE ON TRACE 1	
SEM	ACTIVE ON TRACE 2	

Using these settings, the analyzer can perform many functions featured in Spectrum mode.

To restore adapted measurement parameters, the following level parameters are saved on exiting and are set again on re-entering this measurement:

- RBW, VBW
- Sweep time
- SPAN
- NO OF ADJ. CHANNELS

[CONFigure:WCDPower\[:BTS\]:MEASurement](#) on page 179

6.3.7 Softkeys and Menus for RF Measurements (K72)

The following chapter describes the softkeys and menus available for RF measurements in 3GPP FDD BTS base station tests.

All menus not described here are the same as for the base unit, see the description there.

6.3.7.1	Softkeys of the MEAS Menu.....	95
6.3.7.2	Softkeys of the Frequency Menu.....	95
6.3.7.3	Softkeys of the Span Menu for RF Measurements.....	98
6.3.7.4	Softkeys of the Amplitude Menu.....	99

6.3.7.5	Softkeys of the Bandwidth Menu.....	106
6.3.7.6	Softkeys of the Sweep Menu.....	112
6.3.7.7	Softkeys of the Input/Output Menu for RF Measurements.....	115

6.3.7.1 Softkeys of the MEAS Menu

The main measurement menus for the RF measurements are identical to the base unit. However, for SEM and ACLR measurements, an additional softkey is available to select the required standard.

Standard

Switches between Normal mode and Home BS (Home Base Station) mode. Switching this parameter changes the limits according to the specifications.

Remote command:

`CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:STanDard` on page 186

6.3.7.2 Softkeys of the Frequency Menu

The following chapter describes all softkeys available in the "Frequency" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Center.....	95
CF Stepsize.....	96
L 0.1*Span (span > 0).....	96
L 0.1*RBW (span > 0).....	96
L 0.5*Span (span > 0).....	96
L 0.5*RBW (span > 0).....	96
L x*Span (span > 0).....	97
L x*RBW (span > 0).....	97
L =Center.....	97
L =Marker.....	97
L Manual.....	97
Start.....	97
Stop.....	97
Frequency Offset.....	98

Center

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the center frequency. The allowed range of values for the center frequency depends on the frequency span.

span > 0: $\text{span}_{\min}/2 \leq f_{\text{center}} \leq f_{\text{max}} - \text{span}_{\min}/2$

span = 0: $0 \text{ Hz} \leq f_{\text{center}} \leq f_{\text{max}}$

f_{max} and span_{\min} are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] FREQUency:CENTer` on page 209

CF Stepsize

Opens a submenu to set the step size of the center frequency.

The step size defines the value by which the center frequency is increased or decreased when the arrow keys are pressed. When you use the rotary knob the center frequency changes in steps of 10% of the "Center Frequency Stepsize".

The step size can be set to a fraction of the span (span > 0) or a fraction of the resolution bandwidth (span = 0) or it can be set to a fixed value manually.

Apart from the =Center, =Marker and Manual softkeys, the other softkeys are displayed depending on the selected frequency span.

This softkey is available for RF measurements.

0.1*Span (span > 0) ← CF Stepsize

Sets the step size for the center frequency to 10 % of the span.

Remote command:

FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN, see [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK on page 209

FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 10PCT, see [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor on page 210

0.1*RBW (span > 0) ← CF Stepsize

Sets the step size for the center frequency to 10 % of the resolution bandwidth.

This is the default setting.

Remote command:

FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK RBW, see [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK on page 209

FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 10PCT, see [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor on page 210

0.5*Span (span > 0) ← CF Stepsize

Sets the step size for the center frequency to 50 % of the span.

Remote command:

FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN, see [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK on page 209

FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 50PCT, see [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor on page 210

0.5*RBW (span > 0) ← CF Stepsize

Sets the step size for the center frequency to 50 % of the resolution bandwidth.

Remote command:

FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK RBW, see [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK on page 209

FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 50PCT, see [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor on page 210

x*Span (span > 0) ← CF Stepsize

Opens an edit dialog box to set the step size for the center frequency as a percentage (%) of the span.

Remote command:

FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN, see [\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK](#) on page 209

FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20PCT, see [\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK](#) on page 209

x*RBW (span > 0) ← CF Stepsize

Opens an edit dialog box to set the step size for the center frequency as a percentage (%) of the resolution bandwidth. Values between 1 % and 100 % in steps of 1 % are allowed. The default setting is 10 %.

Remote command:

FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK RBW, see [\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK](#) on page 209

FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20PCT, see [\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK](#) on page 209

=Center ← CF Stepsize

Sets the step size to the value of the center frequency and removes the coupling of the step size to span or resolution bandwidth.

This function is especially useful for measurements of the signal harmonics. In this case, each stroke of the arrow key selects the center frequency of another harmonic.

=Marker ← CF Stepsize

Sets the step size to the value of the current marker and removes the coupling of the step size to span or resolution bandwidth.

This function is especially useful for measurements of the signal harmonics. In this case, each stroke of the arrow key selects the center frequency of another harmonic.

Manual ← CF Stepsize

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a fixed step size for the center frequency.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP](#) on page 209

Start

Opens an edit dialog box to define the start frequency. The following range of values is allowed:

$$f_{\min} \leq f_{\text{start}} \leq f_{\max} - \text{span}_{\min}$$

f_{\min} , f_{\max} and span_{\min} are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:START](#) on page 211

Stop

Opens an edit dialog box to define the stop frequency. The following range of values for the stop frequency is allowed:

$$f_{\min} + \text{span}_{\min} \leq f_{\text{stop}} \leq f_{\max}$$

f_{\min} , f_{\max} and span_{\min} are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] FREQuency: STOP on page 211

Frequency Offset

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a frequency offset that shifts the displayed frequency range by the specified offset.

The softkey indicates the current frequency offset. The allowed values range from -100 GHz to 100 GHz. The default setting is 0 Hz.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] FREQuency: OFFSet on page 210

6.3.7.3 Softkeys of the Span Menu for RF Measurements

The following chapter describes all softkeys available in the "Span" menu for RF measurements, except for "Power" measurements.

Span Manual..... 98
 Sweeptime Manual..... 98
 Full Span..... 99
 Last Span..... 99

Span Manual

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the frequency span. The center frequency remains the same when you change the span.

The following range is allowed:

span = 0: 0 Hz

$$\text{span} > 0: \text{span}_{\min} \leq f_{\text{span}} \leq f_{\max}$$

f_{\max} and span_{\min} are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] FREQuency: SPAN on page 211

Sweeptime Manual

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the sweep time.

Sweep time	
absolute max. sweep time value:	16000 s
absolute min. sweep time value:	zero span: 1 μs
	span > 0: depends on device model (refer to data sheet)

Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW. For details refer to the data sheet.

Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible sweep time. For rotary knob or UPARROW/DNARROW key inputs, the sweep time is adjusted in steps either downwards or upwards.

The manual input mode of the sweep time is indicated by a green bullet next to the "SWT" display in the channel bar. If the selected sweep time is too short for the selected bandwidth and span, level measurement errors will occur due to a too short settling time for the resolution or video filters. In this case, the R&S FSVR displays the error message "UNCAL" and marks the indicated sweep time with a red bullet.

This softkey is available for RF measurements, but not for CCDF measurements.

Remote command:

SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF, see [SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO on page 216

[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME on page 216

Full Span

Sets the span to the full frequency range of the R&S FSVR specified in the data sheet. This setting is useful for overview measurements.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL on page 211

Last Span

Sets the span to the previous value. With this function e.g. a fast change between overview measurement and detailed measurement is possible.

Remote command:

-

6.3.7.4 Softkeys of the Amplitude Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Amplitude" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Ref Level.....	100
Range.....	100
L Range Log 100 dB.....	100
L Range Log 50 dB.....	100
L Range Log 10 dB.....	101
L Range Log 5 dB.....	101
L Range Log 1 dB.....	101
L Range Log Manual.....	101
L Range Linear %.....	101
L Range Lin. Unit.....	102
Unit.....	102
Preamp On/Off.....	102
RF Atten Manual/Mech Att Manual.....	103
RF Atten Auto/Mech Att Auto.....	103
EI Atten On/Off.....	103
EI Atten Mode (Auto/Man).....	104

Ref Level Offset.....	104
Ref Level Position.....	104
Grid Abs/Rel	104
Noise Correction.....	105
Input (AC/DC).....	105
Input 50 Ω/75 Ω	105
YIG Filter (On Off).....	106

Ref Level

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the reference level in the current unit (dBm, dBμV, etc).

The reference level is the maximum value the AD converter can handle without distortion of the measured value. Signal levels above this value will not be measured correctly, which is indicated by the "IFOVL" status display.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVEL` on page 189

Range

Opens a submenu to define the display range of the level axis.

This softkey and its submenu are available for RF measurements.

Range Log 100 dB ← Range

Sets the level display range to 100 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 191

Display range:

`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 100DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 188

Range Log 50 dB ← Range

Sets the level display range to 50 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 191

Display range:

`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 50DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 188

Range Log 10 dB ← Range

Sets the level display range to 10 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing](#) on page 191

Display range:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 10DB, see [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALe\]](#) on page 188

Range Log 5 dB ← Range

Sets the level display range to 5 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing](#) on page 191

Display range:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 5DB, see [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALe\]](#) on page 188

Range Log 1 dB ← Range

Sets the level display range to 1 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing](#) on page 191

Display range:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 1DB, see [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALe\]](#) on page 188

Range Log Manual ← Range

Opens an edit dialog box to define the display range of a logarithmic level axis manually.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing](#) on page 191

Display range:

[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALe\]](#) on page 188

Range Linear % ← Range

Selects linear scaling for the level axis in %.

The grid is divided into decadal sections.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in % referenced to the voltage value at the position of marker 1. This is the default setting for linear scaling.

Remote command:

DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN, see [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing](#) on page 191

Range Lin. Unit ← Range

Selects linear scaling in dB for the level display range, i.e. the horizontal lines are labeled in dB.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in dB referenced to the power value at the position of marker 1.

Remote command:

DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LDB, see [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing](#) on page 191

Unit

Opens the "Unit" submenu to select the unit for the level axis.

The default setting is dBm.

If a transducer is switched on, the softkey is not available.

In general, the signal analyzer measures the signal voltage at the RF input. The level display is calibrated in RMS values of an unmodulated sine wave signal. In the default state, the level is displayed at a power of 1 mW (= dBm). Via the known input impedance (50 Ω or 75 Ω), conversion to other units is possible. The following units are available and directly convertible:

- dBm
- dBmV
- dBμV
- dBμA
- dBpW
- Volt
- Ampere
- Watt

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer](#) on page 178

Preamp On/Off

Switches the preamplifier on and off.

If option R&S FSV-B22 is installed, the preamplifier is only active below 7 GHz.

If option R&S FSV-B24 is installed, the preamplifier is active for all frequencies.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:

[INPut:GAIN:STATe](#) on page 239

RF Atten Manual/Mech Att Manual

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the attenuation, irrespective of the reference level. If electronic attenuation is activated (option R&S FSV-B25 only; "EI Atten Mode Auto" softkey), this setting defines the mechanical attenuation.

The mechanical attenuation can be set in 10 dB steps.

The RF attenuation can be set in 5 dB steps (with option R&S FSV-B25: 1 dB steps). The range is specified in the data sheet. If the current reference level cannot be set for the set RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

The RF attenuation defines the level at the input mixer according to the formula:

$$\text{level}_{\text{mixer}} = \text{level}_{\text{input}} - \text{RF attenuation}$$

Note: As of firmware version 1.63, the maximum mixer level allowed is **0 dBm**. Mixer levels above this value may lead to incorrect measurement results, which are indicated by the "OVLD" status display. The increased mixer level allows for an improved signal, but also increases the risk of overloading the instrument!

Remote command:

[INPut:ATTenuation](#) on page 233

RF Atten Auto/Mech Att Auto

Sets the RF attenuation automatically as a function of the selected reference level. This ensures that the optimum RF attenuation is always used. It is the default setting.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:

[INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO](#) on page 234

EI Atten On/Off

This softkey switches the electronic attenuator on or off. This softkey is only available with option R&S FSV-B25.

When the electronic attenuator is activated, the mechanical and electronic attenuation can be defined separately. Note however, that both parts must be defined in the same mode, i.e. either both manually, or both automatically.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

- To define the mechanical attenuation, use the [RF Atten Manual/Mech Att Manual](#) or [RF Atten Auto/Mech Att Auto](#) softkeys.
- To define the electronic attenuation, use the [EI Atten Mode \(Auto/Man\)](#) softkey.

Note: This function is not available for stop frequencies (or center frequencies in zero span) >7 GHz. In this case, the electronic and mechanical attenuation are summarized and the electronic attenuation can no longer be defined individually. As soon as the stop or center frequency is reduced below 7 GHz, this function is available again.

When the electronic attenuator is switched off, the corresponding RF attenuation mode (auto/manual) is automatically activated.

Remote command:

`INPut:EATT:AUTO` on page 238

El Atten Mode (Auto/Man)

This softkey defines whether the electronic attenuator value is to be set automatically or manually. If manual mode is selected, an edit dialog box is opened to enter the value. This softkey is only available with option R&S FSV-B25, and only if the electronic attenuator has been activated via the **El Atten On/Off** softkey.

Note: This function is not available for stop frequencies (or center frequencies in zero span) >7 GHz. In this case, the electronic and mechanical attenuation are summarized and the electronic attenuation can no longer be defined individually. As soon as the stop or center frequency is reduced below 7 GHz, electronic attenuation is available again. If the electronic attenuation was defined manually, it must be re-defined.

The attenuation can be varied in 1 dB steps from 0 to 30 dB. Other entries are rounded to the next lower integer value.

To re-open the edit dialog box for manual value definition, select the "Man" mode again.

If the defined reference level cannot be set for the given RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "Limit reached" is output.

Remote command:

`INPut:EATT:AUTO` on page 238

`INPut:EATT` on page 238

Ref Level Offset

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the arithmetic level offset. This offset is added to the measured level irrespective of the selected unit. The scaling of the y-axis is changed accordingly. The setting range is ± 200 dB in 0.1 dB steps.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVEL:OFFSet` on page 190

Ref Level Position

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the reference level position, i.e. the position of the maximum AD converter value on the level axis. The setting range is from -200 to +200 %, 0 % corresponding to the lower and 100 % to the upper limit of the diagram.

Only available for RF measurements.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSITION` on page 190

Grid Abs/Rel

Switches between absolute and relative scaling of the level axis (not available with "Linear" range).

Only available for RF measurements.

"Abs" Absolute scaling: The labeling of the level lines refers to the absolute value of the reference level. Absolute scaling is the default setting.

"Rel" Relative scaling: The upper line of the grid is always at 0 dB. The scaling is in dB whereas the reference level is always in the set unit (for details on unit settings see the "Unit" softkey).

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE` on page 189

Noise Correction

If activated, the results are corrected by the instrument's inherent noise, which increases the dynamic range.

"ON" A reference measurement of the instrument's inherent noise is carried out. The noise power measured is then subtracted from the power in the channel that is being examined. The inherent noise of the instrument depends on the selected center frequency, resolution bandwidth and level setting. Therefore, the correction function is disabled whenever one of these parameters is changed. A disable message is displayed on the screen. Noise correction must be switched on again manually after the change.

"OFF" No noise correction is performed.

"AUTO" Noise correction is performed. After a parameter change, noise correction is restarted automatically and a new correction measurement is performed.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection` on page 214

Input (AC/DC)

Toggles the RF input of the R&S FSVR between AC and DC coupling.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:

`INPut:COUPling` on page 234

Input 50 Ω/75 Ω

Uses 50 Ω or 75 Ω as reference impedance for the measured levels. Default setting is 50 Ω.

The setting 75 Ω should be selected if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the RAZ type (= 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument). The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75 Ω/50 Ω).

All levels specified in this Operating Manual refer to the default setting of the instrument (50 Ω).

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:

`INPut:IMPedance` on page 239

YIG Filter (On Off)

Activates or deactivates the YIG filter by means of relays or by bypassing the filter.

If the YIG filter at the input of the R&S FSVR is removed from the signal path, you can use the maximum bandwidth for signal analysis. However, image-frequency rejection is no longer ensured.

Note that the YIG filter is active only on frequencies greater than 7 GHz. Therefore, switching the YIG filter on and off has no effect if the frequency is below that value.

`INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe]` on page 239

6.3.7.5 Softkeys of the Bandwidth Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Bandwidth" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.



For Spurious Emission Measurements, the settings are defined in the "Sweep List" dialog, see the description in the base unit.

Bandwidth settings are only available for RF measurements.

Res BW Manual.....	106
Res BW Auto.....	107
Video BW Manual.....	107
Video BW Auto.....	108
Sweptime Manual.....	108
Sweptime Auto.....	108
Sweep Type.....	109
L Sweep.....	109
L FFT.....	109
L Auto.....	109
L FFT Filter Mode.....	109
L Auto.....	109
L Narrow.....	110
Coupling Ratio.....	110
L RBW/VBW Sine [1/1].....	110
L RBW/VBW Pulse [.1].....	110
L RBW/VBW Noise [10].....	110
L RBW/VBW Manual.....	111
L Span/RBW Auto [100].....	111
L Span/RBW Manual.....	111
L Default Coupling.....	111
Filter Type.....	111

Res BW Manual

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the resolution bandwidth. The available resolution bandwidths are specified in the data sheet.

For details on the correlation between resolution bandwidth and filter type refer to [chapter 5.3.5, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type"](#), on page 27.

Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible bandwidth. For rotary knob or UP/DNARROW key inputs, the bandwidth is adjusted in steps either upwards or downwards.

The manual input mode of the resolution bandwidth is indicated by a green bullet next to the "RBW" display in the channel bar.

This softkey is available for all RF measurements except for Power measurements.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO` on page 205

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]` on page 205

Res BW Auto

Couples the resolution bandwidth to the selected span (for span > 0). If you change the span, the resolution bandwidth is automatically adjusted.

This setting is recommended if you need the ideal resolution bandwidth in relation to a particular span.

This softkey is available for measuring the Adjacent Channel Power, the Occupied Bandwidth and the CCDF.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO` on page 205

Video BW Manual

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the video bandwidth. The available video bandwidths are specified in the data sheet.

Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible bandwidth. For rotary knob or UP/DOWN key inputs, the bandwidth is adjusted in steps either upwards or downwards.

The manual input mode of the video bandwidth is indicated by a green bullet next to the "VBW" display in the channel bar.

Note: RMS detector and VBW.

If an RMS detector is used, the video bandwidth in the hardware is bypassed. Thus, duplicate trace averaging with small VBWs and RMS detector no longer occurs. However, the VBW is still considered when calculating the sweep time. This leads to a longer sweep time for small VBW values. Thus, you can reduce the VBW value to achieve more stable trace curves even when using an RMS detector. Normally, if the RMS detector is used the sweep time should be increased to get more stable trace curves. For details on detectors see [chapter 5.3.3, "Detector Overview"](#), on page 24.

This softkey is available for measuring the Adjacent Channel Power, the Spectrum Emission Mask and the Occupied Bandwidth.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO` on page 207

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo` on page 207

Video BW Auto

Couples the video bandwidth to the resolution bandwidth. If you change the resolution bandwidth, the video bandwidth is automatically adjusted.

This setting is recommended if a minimum sweep time is required for a selected resolution bandwidth. Narrow video bandwidths result in longer sweep times due to the longer settling time. Wide bandwidths reduce the signal/noise ratio.

This softkey is available for measuring the Adjacent Channel Power, the Spectrum Emission Mask and the Occupied Bandwidth.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO](#) on page 207

Sweeptime Manual

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the sweep time.

Sweep time	
absolute max. sweep time value:	16000 s
absolute min. sweep time value:	zero span: 1 μ s
	span > 0: depends on device model (refer to data sheet)

Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW. For details refer to the data sheet.

Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible sweep time. For rotary knob or UPARROW/DNARROW key inputs, the sweep time is adjusted in steps either downwards or upwards.

The manual input mode of the sweep time is indicated by a green bullet next to the "SWT" display in the channel bar. If the selected sweep time is too short for the selected bandwidth and span, level measurement errors will occur due to a too short settling time for the resolution or video filters. In this case, the R&S FSVR displays the error message "UNCAL" and marks the indicated sweep time with a red bullet.

This softkey is available for RF measurements, but not for CCDF measurements.

Remote command:

[SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF](#), see [\[SENSe:\]SWEep:TIME:AUTO](#) on page 216

[\[SENSe:\]SWEep:TIME](#) on page 216

Sweeptime Auto

Couples the sweep time to the span, video bandwidth (VBW) and resolution bandwidth (RBW) (not available for zero span). If you change the span, resolution bandwidth or video bandwidth, the sweep time is automatically adjusted.

The R&S FSVR always selects the shortest sweep time that is possible without falsifying the signal. The maximum level error is < 0.1 dB, compared to using a longer sweep time.

This softkey is available for measuring the Adjacent Channel Power, the Spectrum Emission Mask and the Occupied Bandwidth.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]SWEep:TIME:AUTO](#) on page 216

Sweep Type

Opens a submenu to define the sweep type.

This softkey is available for measuring the Signal Power, the Adjacent Channel Power and the Occupied Bandwidth.

This function is not available in IQ Analyzer mode or for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

In frequency sweep mode, the analyzer provides several possible methods of sweeping:

- "Sweep" on page 109
- "FFT" on page 109 (not available with 5-Pole filters, channel filters or RRC filters, see [chapter 5.3.5, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type"](#), on page 27)
- "Auto" on page 109

Sweep ← Sweep Type

Sets the [Sweep Type](#) to standard analog frequency sweep.

In the standard sweep mode, the local oscillator is set to provide the spectrum quasi analog from the start to the stop frequency.

Remote command:

SWE:TYPE SWE, see [\[SENSe:\]SWEep:TYPE](#) on page 216

FFT ← Sweep Type

Sets the [Sweep Type](#) to FFT mode.

The FFT sweep mode samples on a defined frequency value and transforms it to the spectrum by fast Fourier transformation (FFT).

FFT is not available when using 5-Pole filters, Channel filters or RRC filters. In this case, sweep mode is used.

Remote command:

SWE:TYPE FFT, see [\[SENSe:\]SWEep:TYPE](#) on page 216

Auto ← Sweep Type

Automatically sets the fastest available [Sweep Type](#) for the current measurement. Auto mode is set by default.

Remote command:

SWE:TYPE AUTO, see [\[SENSe:\]SWEep:TYPE](#) on page 216

FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type

Defines the filter mode to be used for FFT filters by defining the partial span size. The partial span is the span which is covered by one FFT analysis.

Auto ← FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type

The firmware determines whether to use wide or narrow filters to obtain the best measurement results.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]BANDwidth|BWIDth\[:RESolution\]:FFT](#) on page 205

Narrow ← FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type

For an RBW \leq 10kHz, the FFT filters with the smaller partial span are used. This allows you to perform measurements near a carrier with a reduced reference level due to a narrower analog prefilter.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT` on page 205

Coupling Ratio

Opens a submenu to select the coupling ratios for functions coupled to the bandwidth.

This softkey and its submenu is available for measuring the Adjacent Channel Power, the Spectrum Emission Mask, the Occupied Bandwidth and the CCDF.

RBW/VBW Sine [1/1] ← Coupling Ratio

Sets the following coupling ratio:

"video bandwidth = resolution bandwidth"

This is the default setting for the coupling ratio resolution bandwidth/video bandwidth.

This is the coupling ratio recommended if sinusoidal signals are to be measured.

This setting takes effect if you define the video bandwidth automatically ([Video BW Auto](#)).

Remote command:

`BAND:VID:RAT 1`, see `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio` on page 207

RBW/VBW Pulse [.1] ← Coupling Ratio

Sets the following coupling ratio:

"video bandwidth = 10 × resolution bandwidth or"

"video bandwidth = 10 MHz (= max. VBW)."

This coupling ratio is recommended whenever the amplitudes of pulsed signals are to be measured correctly. The IF filter is exclusively responsible for pulse shaping. No additional evaluation is performed by the video filter.

This setting takes effect if you define the video bandwidth automatically ([Video BW Auto](#)).

Remote command:

`BAND:VID:RAT 10`, see `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio` on page 207

RBW/VBW Noise [10] ← Coupling Ratio

Sets the following coupling ratio:

"video bandwidth = resolution bandwidth/10"

At this coupling ratio, noise and pulsed signals are suppressed in the video domain. For noise signals, the average value is displayed.

This setting takes effect if you define the video bandwidth automatically ([Video BW Auto](#)).

Remote command:

BAND:VID:RAT 0.1, see [\[SENSe:\]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio](#) on page 207

RBW/VBW Manual ← Coupling Ratio

Activates the manual input of the coupling ratio.

The resolution bandwidth/video bandwidth ratio can be set in the range 0.001 to 1000.

This setting takes effect if you define the video bandwidth automatically ([Video BW Auto](#)).

Remote command:

BAND:VID:RAT 10, see [\[SENSe:\]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio](#) on page 207

Span/RBW Auto [100] ← Coupling Ratio

Sets the following coupling ratio:

"resolution bandwidth = span/100"

This coupling ratio is the default setting of the R&S FSVR.

This setting takes effect if you define the resolution bandwidth automatically ([Res BW Auto](#)).

Remote command:

BAND:VID:RAT 0.001, see [\[SENSe:\]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio](#) on page 207

Span/RBW Manual ← Coupling Ratio

Activates the manual input of the coupling ratio.

This setting takes effect if you define the resolution bandwidth automatically ([Res BW Auto](#)).

The span/resolution bandwidth ratio can be set in the range 1 to 10000.

Remote command:

BAND:RAT 0.1, see [\[SENSe:\]BANDwidth|BWIDth\[:RESolution\]:RATio](#) on page 206

Default Coupling ← Coupling Ratio

Sets all coupled functions to the default state ("AUTO").

In addition, the ratio "RBW/VBW" is set to "SINE [1/1]" and the ratio "SPAN/RBW" to 100.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]BANDwidth|BWIDth\[:RESolution\]:AUTO](#) on page 205

[\[SENSe:\]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO](#) on page 207

[\[SENSe:\]SWEep:TIME:AUTO](#) on page 216

Filter Type

Opens a submenu to select the filter type.

This softkey and its submenu are available for measuring the the Spectrum Emission Mask, the Occupied Bandwidth and the CCDF. Instead of opening a submenu, this softkey opens the "Sweep List" dialog box to select the filter type when measuring the Spectrum Emission Mask.

The submenu contains the following softkeys:

- Normal (3 dB)
- CISPR (6 dB)
- MIL Std (6 dB)
- Channel
- RRC
- 5-Pole (not available for sweep type "FFT")

Note that the 6 dB bandwidths are available only with option R&S FSV-K54.

For detailed information on filters see [chapter 5.3.5, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type"](#), on page 27 and [chapter 5.3.6, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters"](#), on page 27.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE on page 206

6.3.7.6 Softkeys of the Sweep Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Sweep" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Continuous Sweep.....	112
Single Sweep.....	113
Continue Single Sweep.....	113
Sweeptime Manual.....	113
Sweeptime Auto.....	113
Sweep Type.....	114
L Sweep.....	114
L FFT.....	114
L Auto.....	114
L FFT Filter Mode.....	114
L Auto.....	115
L Narrow.....	115
Sweep Count.....	115
Sweep Points.....	115

Continuous Sweep

Sets the continuous sweep mode: the sweep takes place continuously according to the trigger settings. This is the default setting.

The trace averaging is determined by the sweep count value (see the "Sweep Count" softkey, ["Sweep Count"](#) on page 75).

Remote command:

INIT:CONT ON, see [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 232

Single Sweep

Sets the single sweep mode: after triggering, starts the number of sweeps that are defined by using the **Sweep Count** softkey. The measurement stops after the defined number of sweeps has been performed.

Remote command:

INIT:CONT OFF, see INITiate<n>:CONTinuous on page 232

Continue Single Sweep

Repeats the number of sweeps set by using the **Sweep Count** softkey, without deleting the trace of the last measurement.

This is particularly of interest when using the trace configurations "Average" or "Max Hold" to take previously recorded measurements into account for averaging/maximum search.

Remote command:

INITiate<n>:CONMeas on page 231

Sweptime Manual

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the sweep time.

Sweep time	
absolute max. sweep time value:	16000 s
absolute min. sweep time value:	zero span: 1 μ s
	span > 0: depends on device model (refer to data sheet)

Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW. For details refer to the data sheet.

Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible sweep time. For rotary knob or UPARROW/DNARROW key inputs, the sweep time is adjusted in steps either downwards or upwards.

The manual input mode of the sweep time is indicated by a green bullet next to the "SWT" display in the channel bar. If the selected sweep time is too short for the selected bandwidth and span, level measurement errors will occur due to a too short settling time for the resolution or video filters. In this case, the R&S FSVR displays the error message "UNCAL" and marks the indicated sweep time with a red bullet.

This softkey is available for RF measurements, but not for CCDF measurements.

Remote command:

SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF, see [SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO on page 216

[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME on page 216

Sweptime Auto

Couples the sweep time to the span, video bandwidth (VBW) and resolution bandwidth (RBW) (not available for zero span). If you change the span, resolution bandwidth or video bandwidth, the sweep time is automatically adjusted.

The R&S FSVR always selects the shortest sweep time that is possible without falsifying the signal. The maximum level error is < 0.1 dB, compared to using a longer sweep time.

This softkey is available for measuring the Adjacent Channel Power, the Spectrum Emission Mask and the Occupied Bandwidth.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] SWEep:TIME:AUTO on page 216

Sweep Type

Opens a submenu to define the sweep type.

This softkey is available for measuring the Signal Power, the Adjacent Channel Power and the Occupied Bandwidth.

This function is not available in IQ Analyzer mode or for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

In frequency sweep mode, the analyzer provides several possible methods of sweeping:

- "Sweep" on page 109
- "FFT" on page 109 (not available with 5-Pole filters, channel filters or RRC filters, see [chapter 5.3.5, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type"](#), on page 27)
- "Auto" on page 109

Sweep ← Sweep Type

Sets the [Sweep Type](#) to standard analog frequency sweep.

In the standard sweep mode, the local oscillator is set to provide the spectrum quasi analog from the start to the stop frequency.

Remote command:

SWE:TYPE SWE, see [SENSe:] SWEep:TYPE on page 216

FFT ← Sweep Type

Sets the [Sweep Type](#) to FFT mode.

The FFT sweep mode samples on a defined frequency value and transforms it to the spectrum by fast Fourier transformation (FFT).

FFT is not available when using 5-Pole filters, Channel filters or RRC filters. In this case, sweep mode is used.

Remote command:

SWE:TYPE FFT, see [SENSe:] SWEep:TYPE on page 216

Auto ← Sweep Type

Automatically sets the fastest available [Sweep Type](#) for the current measurement. Auto mode is set by default.

Remote command:

SWE:TYPE AUTO, see [SENSe:] SWEep:TYPE on page 216

FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type

Defines the filter mode to be used for FFT filters by defining the partial span size. The partial span is the span which is covered by one FFT analysis.

Auto ← FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type

The firmware determines whether to use wide or narrow filters to obtain the best measurement results.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]BANDwidth|BWIDth\[:RESolution\]:FFT](#) on page 205

Narrow ← FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type

For an RBW \leq 10kHz, the FFT filters with the smaller partial span are used. This allows you to perform measurements near a carrier with a reduced reference level due to a narrower analog prefilter.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]BANDwidth|BWIDth\[:RESolution\]:FFT](#) on page 205

Sweep Count

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of sweeps to be performed in the single sweep mode. Values from 0 to 32767 are allowed. If the values 0 or 1 are set, one sweep is performed. The sweep count is applied to all the traces in a diagram.

If the trace configurations "Average", "Max Hold" or "Min Hold" are set, the sweep count value also determines the number of averaging or maximum search procedures.

In continuous sweep mode, if sweep count = 0 (default), averaging is performed over 10 sweeps. For sweep count = 1, no averaging, maxhold or minhold operations are performed.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]SWEep:COUNT](#) on page 215

Sweep Points

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of measured values to be collected during one sweep.

- Entry via rotary knob:
 - In the range from 101 to 1001, the sweep points are increased or decreased in steps of 100 points.
 - In the range from 1001 to 32001, the sweep points are increased or decreased in steps of 1000 points.
- Entry via keypad:
 - All values in the defined range can be set.

The default value is 691 sweep points.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]SWEep:POINTs](#) on page 215

6.3.7.7 Softkeys of the Input/Output Menu for RF Measurements

The following chapter describes all softkeys available in the "Input/Output" menu for RF measurements. For CDA measurements, see [chapter 6.1.12, "Softkeys of the Input/Output Menu for CDA Measurements"](#), on page 84.

Input (AC/DC).....	116
Noise Source.....	116
Video Output.....	116
Power Sensor.....	116
Trigger Out.....	116

Input (AC/DC)

Toggles the RF input of the R&S FSVR between AC and DC coupling.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:

[INPut:COUPling](#) on page 234

Noise Source

Switches the supply voltage for an external noise source on or off. For details on connectors refer to the R&S FSVR Quick Start Guide, "Front and Rear Panel" chapter.

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:NSOource](#) on page 231

Video Output

Turns output on the IF / Video output available with option R&S FSV-B5 on and off.

When you turn on the output, you can select to output either the intermediate frequency or the video signal.

Note: Video output does not return valid values in IQ or FFT mode.

Remote command:

[OUTPut:IF VID](#), see [OUTPut:IF\[:SOURce\]](#) on page 244

Power Sensor

For precise power measurement a power sensor can be connected to the instrument via the front panel (USB connector) or the rear panel (power sensor, option R&S FSV-B5). The Power Sensor Support firmware option (R&S FSV-K9) provides the power measurement functions for this test setup.

This softkey is only available if the R&S FSVR option Power Sensor (R&S FSV-K9) is installed.

For details see the chapter "Instrument Functions Power Sensor (K9)" in the base unit description.

This softkey is available for RF measurements.

Trigger Out

Sets the Trigger Out port in the Additional Interfaces (option R&S FSV-B5 only) to low or high. Thus, you can trigger an additional device via the external trigger port, for example.

Remote command:

[OUTPut:TRIGger](#) on page 245

7 Measurement Examples (R&S FSV-K72)

This chapter gives an overview of the [chapter 7.1, "Basic Settings in Code Domain Measurement Mode"](#), on page 117 and explains some basic 3GPP°FDD base station tests. It describes how operating and measurement errors can be avoided using correct presetting. The measurements are performed with an R&S FSV equipped with option R&S FSV-K72.

Key settings are shown as examples to avoid measurement errors. Following the correct setting, the effect of an incorrect setting is shown.

The following measurements are performed:

- [chapter 7.2, "Measurement 1: Measurement of the Signal Channel Power"](#), on page 118
- [chapter 7.3, "Measurement 2: Measurement of the Spectrum Emission Mask"](#), on page 119
- [chapter 7.4, "Measurement 3: Measurement of the Relative Code Domain Power"](#), on page 120
- [chapter 7.5, "Measurement 4: Triggered Measurement of Relative Code Domain Power"](#), on page 122
- [chapter 7.6, "Measurement 5: Measurement of the Composite EVM"](#), on page 123
- [chapter 7.7, "Measurement 6: Measurement of Peak Code Domain Error"](#), on page 124
- [chapter 7.8, "Measurement 7: Measurement of the Trigger To Frame Time"](#), on page 125

The measurements are performed using the following units and accessories:

- The R&S FSV with Application Firmware R&S FSV-K72: 3GPP FDD BTS base station test
- The Vector Signal Generator R&S SMU with option R&S SMU-B45: digital standard 3GPP (options R&S SMU-B20 and R&S SMU-B11 required)
- 1 coaxial cable, 50Ω, approx. 1 m, N connector
- 1 coaxial cable, 50Ω, approx. 1 m, BNC connector

7.1 Basic Settings in Code Domain Measurement Mode

In the default mode after a PRESET, the R&S FSVR is in the analyzer mode. The following default settings of the code domain measurement are activated, provided that the code domain analyzer mode is selected.

Parameter	Setting
Digital standard	W-CDMA 3GPP FWD
Sweep	CONTINUOUS

Measurement 1: Measurement of the Signal Channel Power

Parameter	Setting
CDP mode	CODE CHAN AUTOSEARCH
Trigger settings	FREE RUN
Trigger offset	0
Scrambling code	0
Threshold value	-60 dB
Symbol rate	15 ksps
Code number	0
Slot number	0
Display	Screen A: CODE DOMAIN POWER Screen B: RESULT SUMMARY

7.2 Measurement 1: Measurement of the Signal Channel Power

The R&S FSVR measures the unweighted RF signal power in a bandwidth of:

$$f_{BW} = 5 \text{ MHz} \geq (1 + \alpha) \cdot 3.84 \text{ MHz} \quad | \quad \alpha = 0.22$$

The power is measured in the zero span mode (time domain measurement) using a digital channel filter of 5 MHz in bandwidth, according to the 3GPP standard.

1. Test setup
Connect the RF output of the R&S SMU to the RF input of the R&S FSVR (coaxial cable with N connectors).
2. Settings on the R&S SMU
[PRESET]
[LEVEL: 0 dBm]
[FREQ: 2.1175 GHz]
[Baseband]
[3GPP FDD BTS]
[Test Setup]
[Test_Model_1_32channels]
STATE: ON
3. Settings on the R&S FSVR
[PRESET]
[CENTER: 2.1175 GHz]
[AMPT: 0 dBm]
[MODE: 3G FDD BTS]
[MEAS: POWER]

4. Measurement on the R&S FSVR

The following is displayed:

- Time domain trace of the WCDMA signal.
- Signal channel power within a bandwidth of 5 MHz (in the marker info field)

7.3 Measurement 2: Measurement of the Spectrum Emission Mask

The 3GPP specification defines a measurement that monitors compliance with a spectral mask in a range of at least ± 12.5 MHz around the WCDMA carrier. To assess the power emissions in the specified range, the signal power is measured in the range near the carrier by means of a 30 kHz filter, and in the ranges far away from the carrier by means of a 1 MHz filter. The resulting trace is compared to a limit line defined in the 3GPP specification.

1. Test setup

Connect the RF output of the R&S SMU to the RF input of the R&S FSVR (coaxial cable with N connectors).

2. Settings on the R&S SMU

[PRESET]
[LEVEL: 0 dBm]
[FREQ: 2.1175 GHz]
[Baseband]
[3GPP FDD BS]
[Test Setup]
[Test_Model_1_32channels]
STATE: ON

3. Settings on the R&S FSVR

[PRESET]
[CENTER: 2.1175 GHz]
[AMPT: 0 dBm]
[MODE: 3G FDD BTS]
[MEAS: Spectrum Emission Mask]

4. Measurement on the R&S FSVR

The following is displayed:

- Spectrum of the 3GPP FDD BTS signal
- Limit line defined in the standard
- Information on limit line violations (passed/failed)

7.4 Measurement 3: Measurement of the Relative Code Domain Power

A code domain power measurement on one of the test models (model 1 with 32 channels) is shown in the following. To demonstrate the effects, the basic parameters of the CDP measurements permitting an analysis of the signal are changed one after the other from values adapted to the measurement signal to non-adapted values.

1. Test setup
 - a) Connect the RF output of the R&S SMU to the RF input of the R&S FSVR (coaxial cable with N connectors).
 - b) Connect the reference input (EXT REF IN/OUT) on the rear panel of the analyzer to the reference input (REF) on the rear panel of the R&S SMU (coaxial cable with BNC connectors).
2. Settings on the R&S SMU
[PRESET]
[LEVEL: 0 dBm]
[FREQ: 2.1175 GHz]
[Baseband]
[3GPP FDD BS]
[Test Setup]
[Test_Model_1_32channels]
STATE: ON
3. Settings on the R&S FSVR
[PRESET]
[CENTER: 2.1175 GHz]
[AMPT: 10 dBm]
[MODE: 3G FDD BTS]
[SETTINGS: SCRAMBLING CODE 0]
4. Measurement on the R&S FSVR

The following is displayed:

- Screen A: Code domain power of signal (test model 1 with 32 channels)
- Screen B: Numeric results of CDP measurement

Setting: Synchronization of the Reference Frequencies

Synchronization of the reference oscillators both of the DUT and the analyzer strongly reduces the measured frequency error.

1. Test setup
Connect the reference input (EXT REF IN/OUT) on the rear panel of the analyzer to the reference output (REF) on the rear panel of the R&S SMU (coaxial cable with BNC connectors).

Measurement 3: Measurement of the Relative Code Domain Power

2. Settings on the R&S SMU
See [chapter 7.3, "Measurement 2: Measurement of the Spectrum Emission Mask"](#), on page 119
3. Settings on the R&S FSVR
See [chapter 7.3, "Measurement 2: Measurement of the Spectrum Emission Mask"](#), on page 119
In addition:
SETUP: REFERENCE EXT
4. Measurement on the R&S FSVR
The displayed frequency error should be < 10 Hz

**Note**

The reference frequencies of the analyzer and of the DUT should be synchronized.

Setting: Behaviour with Deviating Center Frequency Setting

In the following, the behaviour of the DUT and the analyzer with an incorrect center frequency setting is shown.

1. Test setup
Tune the center frequency of the signal generator in 0.5 kHz steps and watch the analyzer screen:
 2. Measurement on the R&S FSVR
 - a) A CDP measurement on the analyzer is still possible with a frequency error of up to approx. 1 kHz. Up to 1 kHz, a frequency error causes no apparent difference in the accuracy of the code domain power measurement.
 - b) Above a frequency error of 1 kHz, the probability of impaired synchronization increases. With continuous measurements, all channels are at times displayed in blue with almost the same level.
 - c) Above a frequency error of approx. 2 kHz, a CDP measurement cannot be performed. The R&S FSVR displays all possible codes in blue with a similar level.
- Settings on the R&S SMU
Set the signal generator center frequency to 2.1175 GHz again:
FREQ: 2.1175 GHz

**Note**

The analyzer center frequency should not differ from the DUT frequency by more than 2 kHz.

Setting: Behaviour with Incorrect Scrambling Code

A valid CDP measurement can be carried out only if the scrambling code set on the analyzer is identical to that of the transmitted signal.

Measurement 4: Triggered Measurement of Relative Code Domain Power

1. Test setup
SELECT BS/MS
BS 1: ON
SCRAMBLING CODE: 0001
(The scrambling code is set to 0000 on the analyzer.)
2. Settings on the R&S SMU
The CDP display shows all possible codes with approximately the same level.
3. Settings on the R&S FSVR
Set scrambling code to new value.
[MEAS CONFIG]
[Sync/Scrambling Settings]
[Scrambling Code 01]
4. Measurement on the R&S FSVR
The CDP display shows the test model again.

**Note**

The scrambling code setting of the analyzer must be identical to that of the measured signal.

7.5 Measurement 4: Triggered Measurement of Relative Code Domain Power

If the code domain power measurement is performed without external triggering, a section of approximately 20 ms of the test signal is recorded at an arbitrary moment to detect the start of a 3GPP FDD BTS frame in this section. Depending on the position of the frame start, the required computing time can be quite long. Applying an external (frame) trigger can reduce the computing time.

1. Test setup
 - a) Connect the RF output of the R&S SMU to the input of the R&S FSVR.
 - b) Connect the reference input (EXT REF IN/OUT) on the rear panel of the R&S FSVR to the reference input (REF) on the rear panel of the R&S SMU (coaxial cable with BNC connectors).
 - c) Connect the external trigger input on the rear panel of the R&S FSVR (EXT TRIG GATE) to the external trigger output on the rear panel of the R&S SMU (TRIGOUT1 of PAR DATA).
2. Settings on the R&S SMU
See [chapter 7.4, "Measurement 3: Measurement of the Relative Code Domain Power"](#), on page 120
3. Settings on the R&S FSVR

See [chapter 7.4, "Measurement 3: Measurement of the Relative Code Domain Power"](#), on page 120

In addition:

[TRIG EXTERN]

4. Measurement on the R&S FSVR

The following is displayed:

- Screen A: Code domain power of signal (test model 1 with 32 channels)
- Screen B: Numeric results of CDP measurement
- Trigger to Frame: Offset between trigger event and start of 3GPP FDD BTS frame

The repetition rate of the measurement increases considerably compared to the repetition rate of a measurement without an external trigger.

Setting: Trigger Offset

A delay of the trigger event referenced to the start of the 3GPP FDD BTS frame can be compensated by modifying the trigger offset.

1. Settings on the R&S FSVR:
[TRIG] -> [TRIGGER OFFSET] -> 100 μ s
2. Measurement on the R&S FSVR:
The Trigger to Frame parameter in the numeric results table (screen B) changes:
Trigger to Frame -> -100 μ s



Note

A trigger offset compensates analog delays of the trigger event.

7.6 Measurement 5: Measurement of the Composite EVM

The 3GPP specification defines the composite EVM measurement as the average square deviation of the total signal:

An ideal reference signal is generated from the demodulated data. The test signal and the reference signal are compared with each other. The square deviation yields the composite EVM.

1. Test setup
 - a) Connect the RF output of the R&S SMU to the input of the R&S FSVR.
 - b) Connect the reference input (EXT REF IN/OUT) on the rear panel of the R&S FSVR to the reference input (REF) on the rear panel of the R&S SMU (coaxial cable with BNC connectors).

Measurement 6: Measurement of Peak Code Domain Error

- c) Connect the external trigger input on the rear panel of the R&S FSVR (EXT TRIG GATE) to the external trigger output on the rear panel of the R&S SMU (TRIGOUT1 of PAR DATA).
2. Settings on the R&S SMU
 - [PRESET]
 - [LEVEL: 0 dBm]
 - [FREQ: 2.1175 GHz]
 - a) [Baseband]
 - b) [3GPP FDD BS]
 - c) [Test Setup]
 - d) [Test_Model_1_32channels]
 - STATE: ON
3. Settings on the R&S FSVR
 - [PRESET]
 - [CENTER: 2.1175 GHz]
 - [REF: 10 dBm]
 - [MODE: 3G FDD BTS]
 - [TRIG EXTERN]
 - [RESULTS COMPOSITE EVM]
 - [MEAS CONFIG]
 - [Result Diagrams]
 - [Screen B: Composite EVM]
4. Measurement on the R&S FSVR

The following is displayed:

- Screen A: Code domain power of signal
- Screen B: Composite EVM (EVM for total signal)

7.7 Measurement 6: Measurement of Peak Code Domain Error

The peak code domain error measurement is defined in the 3GPP specification for WCDMA signals.

An ideal reference signal is generated from the demodulated data. The test signal and the reference signal are compared with each other. The difference of the two signals is projected onto the classes of the different spreading factors. The peak code domain error measurement is obtained by summing the symbols of each difference signal slot and searching for the maximum error code.

1. Test setup
 - a) Connect the RF output of the R&S SMU to the input of the R&S FSVR.

Measurement 7: Measurement of the Trigger To Frame Time

- b) Connect the reference input (EXT REF IN/OUT) on the rear panel of the R&S FSVR to the reference input (REF) on the rear panel of the R&S SMU (coaxial cable with BNC connectors).
 - c) Connect the external trigger input on the rear panel of the R&S FSVR (EXT TRIG GATE) to the external trigger output on the rear panel of the R&S SMU (TRIGOUT1 of PAR DATA).
2. Settings on the R&S SMU
 - [PRESET]
 - [LEVEL: 0 dBm]
 - [FREQ: 2.1175 GHz]
 - [Baseband]
 - [3GPP FDD BS]
 - [Test Setup]
 - [Test_Model_1_32channels]
 - [STATE: ON]
 3. Settings on the R&S FSVR
 - [PRESET]
 - [CENTER: 2.1175 GHz]
 - [REF: 0 dBm]
 - [3G FDD BTS]
 - [TRIG EXTERN]
 - [MEAS CONFIG]
 - [Result Diagrams]
 - [Screen B: Composite EVM]
 4. Measurement on the R&S FSVR

The following is displayed:

- Screen A: Code domain power of signal (Test model 1 with 32 channels)
- Screen B: Peak code domain error (projection of error onto the class with spreading factor 256)

7.8 Measurement 7: Measurement of the Trigger To Frame Time

The trigger to frame (TTF) time measurement yields the time between an external trigger event and the start of the 3GPP WCDMA frame. The result is displayed in the result summary. The trigger event is expected in a time range of one slot (667 μ s) before the frame start. The resolution and absolute accuracy depend on the analyzer type and the measurement mode.

Resolution of the TTF time measurement

The resolution of the TTF time depends on the analyzer type that is used and the applied trace statistic mode. By using an average mode, the resolution can be increased. The higher the number of sweeps is, the higher is the resolution at the expense of measurement time. In the average mode, the TTF time is averaged for a number of sweeps (TRACE -> SWEEP COUNT). If the TTF time of the applied signal does not change during for this number of sweeps, the trigger resolution can be improved.

Absolute accuracy of the TTF time measurement

The absolute accuracy of the TTF time measurement depends on the level of the trigger pulse. The analyzer is calibrated to display the minimum deviation at a trigger pulse level of 4 V. The trigger threshold for an external trigger event is 1.4 V. Due to an internal lowpass between the back panel and the trigger detector, the trigger pulse is delayed in correlation to its own level.

Trace statistic in the result summary display

The trace statistic functions can be enabled by focussing SCREEN B. After screen B is focussed, the "Trace" menu can be called (by pressing the TRACE key). In the "Trace" menu, the type of trace statistic can be selected.

The parameter "SWEEP COUNT" determines the number of sweeps. If measured with the trace statistic, the channel table is automatically switched to predefined mode. The last measured channel table is used and stored to "RECENT". In this case, any change in the signal channel configuration does not influence the displayed channel table.

1. Test setup

- a) Connect the RF output of the R&S SMU to the input of the R&S FSVR.
- b) Connect the reference input (EXT REF IN/OUT) on the rear panel of the R&S FSVR to the reference input (REF) on the rear panel of the R&S SMU (coaxial cable with BNC connectors).
- c) Connect the external trigger input on the rear panel of the R&S FSVR (EXT TRIG GATE) to the external trigger output on the rear panel of the R&S SMU (TRIGOUT1 of PAR DATA).

2. Settings on the R&S SMU

```
[PRESET]
[LEVEL: 0 dBm]
[FREQ: 2.1175 GHz]
Baseband
3GPP FDD BS
Test Setup
Test_Model_1_32channels
STATE: ON
```

3. Settings on the R&S FSVR

```
[PRESET]
[CENTER: 2.1175 GHz]
```

Measurement 7: Measurement of the Trigger To Frame Time

[REF: 0 dBm]
[3G FDD BTS]
[TRIG EXTERN]
[Result Diagrams]
[Screen B: Result Summary
[Change Focus to Screen B]]
[TRACE AVERAGE]
[SWEEP COUNT <numeric value>]

4. Measurement on the R&S FSVR

The following is displayed:

- Screen A: Code domain power of signal (Test model 1 with 32 channels)
- Screen B: Result summary with trace statistic evaluation

8 Remote Control Commands

In this section all remote control commands specific to the base station test option R&S FSV-K72 are described in detail. For details on conventions used in this chapter refer to [chapter 8.1, "Notation"](#), on page 129.

For further information on analyzer or basic settings commands, refer to the corresponding subsystem in the base unit description.

In particular, the following subsystems are identical to the base unit; refer to the base unit description:

- CALCulate:DELTaMarker
- CALCulate:MARKer (except for the specific commands described in [chapter 8.2, "CALCulate subsystem \(R&S FSV-K72\)"](#), on page 131)
- DISPlay subsystem
- FORMat subsystem
- INITiate subsystem
- INPut subsystem
- MMEM subsystem
- OUTput subsystem
- SENSE subsystem (except for the specific commands described in [chapter 8.6, "SENSE subsystem \(R&S FSV-K72\)"](#), on page 192)
- TRIGger subsystem

8.1	Notation	129
8.2	CALCulate subsystem (R&S FSV-K72)	131
8.2.1	CALCulate:FEED subsystem.....	132
8.2.2	CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTion subsystem.....	134
8.2.3	Other CALCulate Commands.....	141
8.2.4	Other CALCulate Commands Referenced in this Manual.....	141
8.3	CONFigure:WCDPower subsystem (R&S FSV-K72)	179
8.4	DISPlay subsystem (R&S FSV-K72)	186
8.5	INSTrument subsystem	191
8.6	SENSE subsystem (R&S FSV-K72)	192
8.6.1	SENSE:CDPower Subsystem.....	192
8.6.2	SENSE:ADJust Subsystem.....	202
8.6.3	Other SENSE Commands Referenced in this Manual.....	204
8.7	STATus:QUESTionable subsystem (R&S FSV-K72)	218
8.7.1	STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC subsystem (R&S FSV-K72).....	219
8.8	TRACe subsystem (R&S FSV-K72)	220

8.8.1	Description of Channel Types.....	220
8.8.2	TRACe:DATA subsystem (R&S FSV-K72).....	221
8.9	Other Commands Referenced in this Manual.....	229

8.1 Notation

In the following sections, all commands implemented in the instrument are first listed and then described in detail, arranged according to the command subsystems. The notation is adapted to the SCPI standard. The SCPI conformity information is included in the individual description of the commands.

Individual Description

The individual description contains the complete notation of the command. An example for each command, the *RST value and the SCPI information are included as well.

The options and operating modes for which a command can be used are indicated by the following abbreviations:

Abbreviation	Description
A	spectrum analysis
A-F	spectrum analysis – span > 0 only (frequency mode)
A-T	spectrum analysis – zero span only (time mode)
ADEMODO	analog demodulation (option R&S FSV-K7)
BT	Bluetooth (option R&S FSV-K8)
CDMA	CDMA 2000 base station measurements (option R&S FSV-K82)
EVDO	1xEV-DO base station analysis (option R&S FSV-K84)
GSM	GSM/Edge measurements (option R&S FSV-K10)
IQ	IQ Analyzer mode
OFDM	WiMAX IEEE 802.16 OFDM measurements (option R&S FSV-K93)
OFDMA/WiBro	WiMAX IEEE 802.16e OFDMA/WiBro measurements (option R&S FSV-K93)
NF	Noise Figure measurements (R&S FSV-K30)
PHN	Phase Noise measurements (R&S FSV-K40)
PSM	Power Sensor measurements (option R&S FSV-K9)
RT	Realtime mode
SFM	Stereo FM measurements (option R&S FSV-K7S)
SPECM	Spectrogram mode (option R&S FSV-K14)
TDS	TD-SCDMA base station / UE measurements (option R&S FSV-K76/K77)
VSA	Vector Signal Analysis (option R&S FSV-K70)

WCDMA	3GPP Base Station measurements (option R&S FSV-K72), 3GPP UE measurements (option R&S FSV-K73)
WLAN	WLAN TX measurements (option R&S FSV-K91)



The spectrum analysis mode is implemented in the basic unit. For the other modes, the corresponding options are required.

Upper/Lower Case Notation

Upper/lower case letters are used to mark the long or short form of the key words of a command in the description. The instrument itself does not distinguish between upper and lower case letters.

Special Characters

	A selection of key words with an identical effect exists for several commands. These keywords are indicated in the same line; they are separated by a vertical stroke. Only one of these keywords needs to be included in the header of the command. The effect of the command is independent of which of the keywords is used.
--	---

Example:

```
SENSe:FREQuency:CW|:FIXed
```

The two following commands with identical meaning can be created. They set the frequency of the fixed frequency signal to 1 kHz:

```
SENSe:FREQuency:CW 1E3
```

```
SENSe:FREQuency:FIXed 1E3
```

A vertical stroke in parameter indications marks alternative possibilities in the sense of "or". The effect of the command differs, depending on which parameter is used.

Example: Selection of the parameters for the command

```
[SENSe<1...4>:]AVERage<1...4>:TYPE VIDEo | LINear
```

[]	Key words in square brackets can be omitted when composing the header. The full command length must be accepted by the instrument for reasons of compatibility with the SCPI standards. Parameters in square brackets can be incorporated optionally in the command or omitted as well.
----	---

{}	Parameters in braces can be incorporated optionally in the command, either not at all, once or several times.
----	---

Description of Parameters

Due to the standardization, the parameter section of SCPI commands consists always of the same syntactical elements. SCPI has therefore specified a series of definitions, which are used in the tables of commands. In the tables, these established definitions are indicated in angled brackets (<...>) and is briefly explained in the following.

For details see the chapter "SCPI Command Structure" in the base unit description.

<Boolean>

This keyword refers to parameters which can adopt two states, "on" and "off". The "off" state may either be indicated by the keyword OFF or by the numeric value 0, the "on" state is indicated by ON or any numeric value other than zero. Parameter queries are always returned the numeric value 0 or 1.

<numeric_value> <num>

These keywords mark parameters which may be entered as numeric values or be set using specific keywords (character data). The following keywords given below are permitted:

- MAXimum: This keyword sets the parameter to the largest possible value.
- MINimum: This keyword sets the parameter to the smallest possible value.
- DEFault: This keyword is used to reset the parameter to its default value.
- UP: This keyword increments the parameter value.
- DOWN: This keyword decrements the parameter value.

The numeric values associated to MAXimum/MINimum/DEFault can be queried by adding the corresponding keywords to the command. They must be entered following the quotation mark.

Example:

```
SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer? MAXimum
```

Returns the maximum possible numeric value of the center frequency as result.

<arbitrary block program data>

This keyword is provided for commands the parameters of which consist of a binary data block.

8.2 CALCulate subsystem (R&S FSV-K72)

The CALCulate subsystem contains commands for converting instrument data, transforming and carrying out corrections. These functions are carried out subsequent to data acquisition, i.e. following the SENSE subsystem.

Note that most commands in the CALCulate subsystem are identical to the base unit; only the commands specific to this option are described here.

8.2.1	CALCulate:FEED subsystem.....	132
8.2.2	CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTion subsystem.....	134
8.2.3	Other CALCulate Commands.....	141
8.2.4	Other CALCulate Commands Referenced in this Manual.....	141

8.2.4.1	CALCulate:DELTamarker subsystem.....	141
8.2.4.2	CALCulate:LIMit subsystem.....	149
8.2.4.3	CALCulate:LIMit:ESpectrum subsystem.....	156
8.2.4.4	CALCulate:MARKer subsystem.....	160
8.2.4.5	CALCulate:MASK Subsystem.....	167
8.2.4.6	CALCulate:PSE subsystem.....	173
8.2.4.7	CALCulate:STATistics subsystem.....	175
8.2.4.8	Other Referenced CALCulate Commands.....	178

8.2.1 CALCulate:FEED subsystem

The CALCulate:FEED subsystem selects the result display for the different screens in the code domain analyzer. This corresponds to the result display selection in manual operation.

CALCulate<n>:FEED.....	132
------------------------	-----

CALCulate<n>:FEED <Evaluation>

This command selects the evaluation mode for the different screens.

For a description of the evaluation modes see [chapter 6.1.2, "Measurement Modes in Code Domain Analyzer"](#), on page 36.

Suffix:

<n> window

Parameters:

<Evaluation>

'XPOW:CDP' | 'XPOW:CDP:ABSolute' | 'XPOW:CDP:RATio' |
 'XPOW:CDP:OVERview | 'XPOWer:CDEP' |
 'XTIMe:CDPower:CHIP:EVM' |
 'XTIMe:CDPower:CHIP:MAGNitude' |
 'XTIMe:CDPower:CHIP:PHASe' | 'XTIM:CDP:ERR:SUMM' |
 'XTIM:CDP:ERR:CTABLE' | 'XTIM:CDP:ERR:PCDomain' |
 'XTIM:CDP:MACCuracy' | 'XTIM:CDP:PVSYmbol' |
 'XTIM:CDP:COMP:CONStellation' | 'XTIM:CDP:FVSLot' |
 'XTIM:CDP:PVSLot' | 'XTIM:CDP:PVSLot:ABSolute' |
 'XTIM:CDP:PVSLot:RATio' | 'XTIM:CDP:BSTReam' |
 'XTIM:CDP:SYMB:CONStellation' | 'XTIM:CDP:SYMB:EVM' |
 'XTIMe:CDPower:SYMBol:EVM:PHASe' |
 'XTIMe:CDPower:SYMBol:EVM:MAGNitude' | XTIM:CDP:PSVS

'XPOW:CDEPower'

Result display of code domain error power as bar graph

'XPOW:CDP'

Result display of code domain power as bar graph [absolute scaling]

'XPOW:CDP:ABSolute'

Result display of code domain power as bar graph [absolute scaling]

'XTIM:CDP:BSTReam'

Result display of bit stream

'XTIMe:CDP:CHIP:EVM'

Result display error vector magnitude (EVM) versus chip

'XTIMe:CDP:CHIP:MAGNitude'

Result display magnitude error versus chip

'XTIMe:CDPower:CHIP:PHASe'

Result display phase error versus chip

'XTIM:CDP:COMP:CONStellation'

Result display of composite constellation

'XTIM:CDP:ERR:CTABLE'

Result display of channel assignment table

'XTIM:CDP:ERR:PCDomain'

Result display of peak code domain error

'XTIM:CDP:ERR:SUMMARY'

Result display in tabular form

'XTIM:CDP:FVSLot'

Result display of frequency error versus slot

'XTIM:CDP:MACCuracy'

Result display of composite EVM (error vector magnitude referenced to the overall signal)

'XPOW:CDP:OVERview'

Result display of code domain power ratio as bar graph [relative scaling]

'XTIM:CDP:PSVS'

Result display of phase discontinuity versus slot

'XTIM:CDP:PVSLOT'

Result display of power versus slot

'XTIM:CDP:PVSLOT:ABSolute'

Result display of power versus slot [absolute scaling]

'XTIM:CDP:PVSLOT:RATIo'

Result display of power versus slot [absolute scaling]

'XTIM:CDP:PVSymbol'

Result display of power versus symbol

'XPOW:CDP:RATIo'

Result display of code domain power as bar graph [relative scaling]

'XTIM:CDP:SYMB:CONStellation'

Result display of symbol constellation

'XTIM:CDP:SYMB:EVM'

Result display of symbol error vector magnitude

'XTIME:CDPower:SYMBol:EVM:MAGNitude'

Result display of the symbol magnitude error

'XTIME:CDPower:SYMBol:EVM:PHASe'

Result display of the symbol phase error

*RST: depends on the active screen

Example:

CALC3:FEED 'XTIM:CDP:ERR:SUMM'

Activates the result summary in screen C.

Mode:

WCDMA

8.2.2 CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTion subsystem

The CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTion subsystem checks the marker functions in the instrument.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:CPICH.....	134
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:PCCPch.....	135
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:POWer:RESult?.....	135
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:POWer:SElect.....	136
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<1>:FUNCTion:TAERror:RESult?.....	137
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:WCDPower[:BTS]:RESult?.....	138
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:ZOOM.....	140

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:CPICH

This command sets the marker to channel 0.

This command is only available in code domain power and code domain error power result diagrams.

Suffix:

<n> window; depends on the selected display mode for which the marker is to be valid

<m> marker number; only 1 allowed

Example: CALC:MARK:FUNC:CPIC

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "CPICH" on page 81

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:PCCPch

This command sets the marker to the position of the PCCPCH.

This command is only available in code domain power and code domain error power result diagrams.

Suffix:

<n> window; depends on the selected display mode for which the marker is to be valid

<m> marker number; only 1 allowed

Example: CALC:MARK:FUNC:PCCP

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "PCCPCH" on page 81

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:POWer:RESult? <ResultType>

This command queries the result of the performed power measurement in the window specified by the suffix <n>. If necessary, the measurement is switched on prior to the query.

The channel spacings and channel bandwidths are configured in the SENSE:POWer subsystem.

To obtain a correct result, a complete sweep with synchronization to the end of the sweep must be performed before a query is output. Synchronization is possible only in the single sweep mode.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<ResultType> ACPower | CPOWer

ACPower

Adjacent-channel power measurement

Results are output in the following sequence, separated by commas:

Power of transmission channel

Power of lower adjacent channel

Power of upper adjacent channel

Power of lower alternate channel 1

Power of upper alternate channel 1

Power of lower alternate channel 2

Power of upper alternate channel 2

The number of measured values returned depends on the number of adjacent/alternate channels selected with `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs`.With logarithmic scaling (RANGE "LOG"), the power is output in the currently selected level unit; with linear scaling (RANGE "LIN dB" or "LIN %"), the power is output in W. If `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE` is set to "REL", the adjacent/alternate-channel power is output in dB.**CPOWer**

Channel power measurement

In a Spectrum Emission Mask measurement, the query returns the power result for the reference range, if this power reference type is selected.

With logarithmic scaling (RANGE LOG), the channel power is output in the currently selected level unit; with linear scaling (RANGE LIN dB or LIN %), the channel power is output in W.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:Power:SElect <MeasType>

This command selects – and switches on – the specified power measurement type in the window specified by the suffix <n>.

The channel spacings and channel bandwidths are configured in the `SENSe:POWer` subsystem.**Note:** If CPOWer is selected, the number of adjacent channels (`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs`) is set to 0. If ACPower is selected, the number of adjacent channels is set to 1, unless adjacent-channel power measurement is switched on already.The channel/adjacent-channel power measurement is performed for the trace selected with `[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe`.The occupied bandwidth measurement is performed for the trace on which marker 1 is positioned. To select another trace for the measurement, marker 1 is to be positioned on the desired trace by means of `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe`.

Suffix:	
<n>	Selects the measurement window.
<m>	Selects the marker.
Parameters:	
<MeasType>	ACPower CPOWer MCACpower OBANdwidth OBWidth CN CNO
	ACPower Adjacent-channel power measurement with a single carrier signal
	CPOWer Channel power measurement with a single carrier signal (equivalent to adjacent-channel power measurement with "NO. OF ADJ CHAN" = 0)
	MCACpower Channel/adjacent-channel power measurement with several carrier signals
	OBANdwidth OBWidth Measurement of occupied bandwidth
	CN Measurement of carrier-to-noise ratio
	CNO Measurement of carrier-to-noise ratio referenced to 1 Hz bandwidth
Example:	<code>CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP</code> Switches on adjacent-channel power measurement.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<1>:FUNCTION:TAERror:RESult? <ResultType>

This command queries the result of a time alignment measurement (see [chapter 6.2, "Time Alignment Error Measurement"](#), on page 88).

Suffix:	
<n>	irrelevant
Query parameters:	
<ResultType>	TAERror Returns the time offset between the two antenna signals in chips.
Example:	<code>CALC:MARK:FUNC:TAER:RES? TAER</code>
Usage:	Query only
Mode:	WCDMA

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:WCDPower[:BTS]:RESult? <Results>

This command queries the measured and calculated results of the 3GPP FDD BTS code domain power measurement.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
<m>	1 irrelevant

Parameters:

<Results>

ACHannels | ARCDerror | CDPabsolute | CDPRelative |
 CERRor | CHANnel | CSLot | EVMPeak | EVMRms | FERRor |
 IOFFset | IQIMbalance | IQOFFset | MACCuracy | MPIC |
 MTYPE | PCDerror | PSYMBOL | PTOTAL | QOFFset | RCDerror |
 RHO | SRATE | TFRame | TOFFset

ACHannels

Number of active channels

ARCDerror

relative code domain error averaged over all channels with modulation type 64QAM

CDPabsolute

channel power absolute

CDPRelative

channel power relative

CERRor

chip rate error

CHANnel

channel number

CSLot

channel slot number

EVMPeak

error vector magnitude peak

EVMRms

error vector magnitude RMS

FERRor

frequency error in Hz

IOFFset

imaginary part of the I/Q offset

IQIMbalance

I/Q imbalance

IQOFFset

I/Q offset

MACCuracy

composite EVM

MPIC

average power of inactive channels

MTYPE

modulation type:

2 – QPSK

4 – 16 QAM

5 – 64 QAM

15 – NONE

PCDerror

peak code domain error

PSYMBOL

number of pilot bits

PTOTAL

total power

QOFFSET

real part of the I/Q offset

RCDERROR

relative code domain error

RHO

rho value for every slot

SRATE

symbol rate

TFRAME

trigger to frame

TOFFSET

timing offset

The parameter specifies the required evaluation method.

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:WCDP:RES? PTOT`

Usage: Query only

Mode: WCDMA

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctioN:ZOOM <State>

If marker zoom is activated, the number of channels displayed on the screen in code domain power and code domain error power result diagram is reduced to 64.

The currently selected marker defines the center of the displayed range.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> 1...4
marker number

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:ZOOM ON`

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[Marker Zoom](#)" on page 80

8.2.3 Other CALCulate Commands

CALCulate<n>:CDPower:Mapping <SignalBranch>

This command adjusts the mapping for the result displays Code Domain Power and Code Domain Error Power.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
window

Parameters:

<SignalBranch> I | Q | AUTO
I
The I branch of the signal will be used for evaluation
Q
The Q branch of the signal will be used for evaluation
AUTO
The branch selected by the dialog "Selected Channel" will be used for evaluation.
*RST: AUTO

Example: CALC:CDP:MAPPING AUTO

Mode: CDMA, WCDMA

8.2.4 Other CALCulate Commands Referenced in this Manual

8.2.4.1	CALCulate:DELTamarker subsystem.....	141
8.2.4.2	CALCulate:LIMit subsystem.....	149
8.2.4.3	CALCulate:LIMit:ESPEctrum subsystem.....	156
8.2.4.4	CALCulate:MARKer subsystem.....	160
8.2.4.5	CALCulate:MASK Subsystem.....	167
8.2.4.6	CALCulate:PSE subsystem.....	173
8.2.4.7	CALCulate:STATistics subsystem.....	175
8.2.4.8	Other Referenced CALCulate Commands.....	178

8.2.4.1 CALCulate:DELTamarker subsystem

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNction:FIXed:RPOint:X.....	142
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNction:FIXed:RPOint:Y.....	142
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNction:FIXed[:STATe].....	143
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNction:PNOise:AUTO.....	143
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNction:PNOise[:STATe].....	143
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK.....	144
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT.....	144

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT.....	145
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	145
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT.....	145
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT.....	146
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT.....	146
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK].....	146
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT.....	147
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe].....	147
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe.....	147
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X.....	148
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?.....	148
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y.....	149

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:X <Reference>

This command defines the horizontal position of the fixed delta marker reference point. The coordinates of the reference may be anywhere in the diagram.

When measuring the phase noise, the command defines the frequency reference for delta marker 2.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<Reference> Numeric value that defines the horizontal position of the reference.
For frequency domain measurements, it is a frequency in Hz.
For time domain measurements, it is a point in time in s.

*RST: Fixed reference: OFF

Example:

```
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHz
```

Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:Y <RefPointLevel>

This command defines the vertical position of the fixed delta marker reference point. The coordinates of the reference may be anywhere in the diagram.

When measuring the phase noise, the command defines the level reference for delta marker 2.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<RefPointLevel> Numeric value that defines the vertical position of the reference. The unit and value range is variable.

*RST: Fixed reference: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y -10dBm`
Sets the reference point level for delta markers to -10 dBm.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed[:STATe] <State>

This command switches the relative measurement to a fixed reference value on or off. Marker 1 is activated previously and a peak search is performed, if necessary. If marker 1 is activated, its position becomes the reference point for the measurement. The reference point can then be modified with the `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:X` commands and `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:Y` independently of the position of marker 1 and of a trace. It applies to all delta markers as long as the function is active.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX ON`
Switches on the measurement with fixed reference value for all delta markers.
`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHZ`
Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.
`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y 30 DBM`
Sets the reference level to +30 dBm.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:AUTO <State>

This command turns an automatic peak search for the fixed reference marker at the end of a sweep on and off.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:PNO:AUTO ON`
Activates an automatic peak search for the reference marker in a phase-noise measurement.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the phase noise measurement at the delta marker position on and off.

The correction values for the bandwidth and the log amplifier are taken into account in the measurement.

The reference marker for phase noise measurements is either a normal marker or a fixed reference. If necessary, the command turns on the reference marker

A fixed reference point can be modified with the `CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNction:FIXed:RPOint:X` and `CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNction:FIXed:RPOint:Y` commands independent of the position of marker 1 and of a trace.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

Note: marker 2 is always the deltamarker for phase noise measurement results.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:

```
CALC:DELT:FUNC:PNO ON
```

Switches on the phase-noise measurement with all delta markers.

```
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHZ
```

Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.

```
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y 30 DBM
```

Sets the reference level to +30 dBm

CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:LINK <State>

This command links delta marker 1 to marker 1.

If you change the horizontal position of the marker, so does the delta marker.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1
irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:

```
CALC:DELT:LINK ON
```

CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

This command positions the delta marker to the next smaller trace maximum on the left of the current value (i.e. descending X values). The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example:

`CALC:DELT:MAX:LEFT`

Sets delta marker 1 to the next smaller maximum value to the left of the current value.

Manual operation: See "Next Peak Mode" on page 81

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

This command positions the delta marker to the next smaller trace maximum. The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example:

`CALC:DELT2:MAX:NEXT`

Sets delta marker 2 to the next smaller maximum value.

Manual operation: See "Next Peak" on page 81
See "Next Peak Mode" on page 81

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command positions the delta marker to the current trace maximum. If necessary, the corresponding delta marker is activated first.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example:

`CALC:DELT3:MAX`

Sets delta marker 3 to the maximum value of the associated trace.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT

This command positions the delta marker to the next smaller trace maximum on the right of the current value (i.e. ascending X values). The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example:

```
CALC:DELT:MAX:RIGH
```

Sets delta marker 1 to the next smaller maximum value to the right of the current value.

Manual operation: See ["Next Peak Mode"](#) on page 81

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT

This command positions the delta marker to the next higher trace minimum on the left of the current value (i.e. descending X values). The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example:

```
CALC:DELT:MIN:LEFT
```

Sets delta marker 1 to the next higher minimum to the left of the current value.

Manual operation: See ["Next Min Mode"](#) on page 82

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT

This command positions the delta marker to the next higher trace minimum. The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example:

```
CALC:DELT2:MIN:NEXT
```

Sets delta marker 2 to the next higher minimum value.

Manual operation: See ["Next Min"](#) on page 82
See ["Next Min Mode"](#) on page 82

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command positions the delta marker to the current trace minimum. The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example:

```
CALC:DELT3:MIN
```

Sets delta marker 3 to the minimum value of the associated trace.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT

This command positions the delta marker to the next higher trace minimum on the right of the current value (i.e. ascending X values). The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example:

```
CALC:DELT:MIN:RIGH
```

Sets delta marker 1 to the next higher minimum value to the right of the current value.

Manual operation: See ["Next Min Mode"](#) on page 82

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns delta markers on and off.

If the corresponding marker was a normal marker, it is turned into a delta marker.

No suffix at DELTmarker turns on delta marker 1.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:

```
CALC:DELT1 ON
```

Switches marker 1 to delta marker mode.

Manual operation: See ["Marker 1/2/3/4"](#) on page 79
See ["Marker Norm/Delta"](#) on page 80

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe <TraceNumber>

This command selects the trace a delta marker is positioned on.

The corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

In the persistence spectrum result display, the command also defines if the delta marker is positioned on the persistence trace or the maxhold trace.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<TraceNumber> **1 ... 6**
Trace number the marker is positioned on.

MAXHold

Defines the maxhold trace as the trace to put the delta marker on.

This parameter is available only for the persistence spectrum result display.

WRITE

Defines the persistence trace as the trace to put the delta marker on.

This parameter is available only for the persistence spectrum result display.

Example:

`CALC:DELT3:TRAC 2`
Assigns delta marker 3 to trace 2.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X <Position>

This command positions a delta marker on a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

The position is an absolute value.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<Position> 0 to maximum frequency or sweep time

Example:

`CALC:DELT:X?`
Outputs the absolute frequency/time of delta marker 1.

Manual operation: See "[Marker 1/2/3/4](#)" on page 79

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?

This command queries the x-value of the selected delta marker relative to marker 1 or to the reference position (for `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:STAT ON`). The command activates the corresponding delta marker, if necessary.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m>	Selects the marker.
Example:	<code>CALC:DELT3:X:REL?</code> Outputs the frequency of delta marker 3 relative to marker 1 or relative to the reference position.
Usage:	Query only
Manual operation:	See " Marker 1/2/3/4 " on page 79

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y

This command queries the measured value of a delta marker. The corresponding delta marker is activated, if necessary. The output is always a relative value referred to marker 1 or to the reference position (reference fixed active).

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Depending on the unit defined with `CALC:UNIT:POW` or on the activated measuring functions, the query result is output in the units below:

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for its end.
CALC:DELT2 ON
Switches on delta marker 2.
CALC:DELT2:Y?
Outputs measurement value of delta marker 2.
```

Manual operation: See "[Marker 1/2/3/4](#)" on page 79

8.2.4.2 CALCulate:LIMit subsystem

<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute</code>	150
<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe</code>	150
<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]</code>	151
<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult</code>	151
<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe</code>	152
<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALternate<Channel>:ABSolute</code>	153
<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALternate<channel>[:RELative]</code>	154
<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALternate<Channel>[:RELative]:STATe</code>	154
<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe]</code>	155
<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?</code>	155

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPpower:ACHannel:ABSolute <LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit>

This command defines the absolute limit value for the lower/upper adjacent channel during adjacent-channel power measurement (Adjacent Channel Power).

Note that the absolute limit value has no effect on the limit check as soon as it is below the relative limit value defined with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPpower:ACHannel[:RELative]`. This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values of adjacent-channel power as defined in mobile radio standards.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.
 <k> irrelevant

Parameters:

<LowerLimit>, first value: -200DBM to 200DBM; limit for the lower and the
 <UpperLimit> upper adjacent channel
 *RST: -200DBM

Example:

`CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM`
 Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPpower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATE <State>

This command activates the limit check for the adjacent channel when adjacent-channel power measurement (Adjacent Channel Power) is performed. Before the command, the limit check for the channel/adjacent-channel measurement must be globally switched on using `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPpower[:STATE]`.

The result can be queried with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPpower:ACHannel:RESult`. It should be noted that a complete measurement must be performed between switching on the limit check and the result query, since otherwise no correct results are available.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.
 <k> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:	<code>CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB, 30DB</code> Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.
	<code>CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM</code> Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to -35 dBm.
	<code>CALC:LIM:ACP ON</code> Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent-channel measurement.
	<code>CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:REL:STAT ON</code> Switches on the check of the relative limit values for adjacent channels.
	<code>CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON</code> Switches on the check of absolute limit values for the adjacent channels.
	<code>INIT;*WAI</code> Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.
	<code>CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?</code> Queries the limit check result in the adjacent channels.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPpower:ACHannel[:RELative] <LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit>

This command defines the relative limit of the upper/lower adjacent channel for adjacent-channel power measurements. The reference value for the relative limit value is the measured channel power.

It should be noted that the relative limit value has no effect on the limit check as soon as it is below the absolute limit value defined with the `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPpower:ACHannel:ABSolute` command. This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values of adjacent-channel power as defined in mobile radio standards.

Suffix:

<n>	Selects the measurement window.
<k>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit>	0 to 100dB; the value for the lower limit must be lower than the value for the upper limit
*RST:	0 dB

Example:	<code>CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB, 30DB</code> Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.
-----------------	---

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPpower:ACHannel:RESult

This command queries the result of the limit check for the upper/lower adjacent channel when adjacent channel power measurement is performed.

If the power measurement of the adjacent channel is switched off, the command produces a query error.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

Return values:

Result The result is returned in the form <result>, <result> where <result> = PASSED | FAILED, and where the first returned value denotes the lower, the second denotes the upper adjacent channel.

Example:

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB, 30DB
```

Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM
```

Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to -35 dB.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP ON
```

Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel measurement.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:STAT ON
```

Switches on the limit check for the adjacent channels.

```
INIT;*WAI
```

Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?
```

Queries the limit check result in the adjacent channels.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPpower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe <State>

This command activates the limit check for the relative limit value of the adjacent channel when adjacent-channel power measurement is performed. Before this command, the limit check must be activated using [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPpower\[:STATe\]](#).

The result can be queried with [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPpower:ACHannel:RESult](#). Note that a complete measurement must be performed between switching on the limit check and the result query, since otherwise no correct results are available.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB, 30DB
```

Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM
```

Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP ON
```

Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel measurement.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:STAT ON
```

Switches on the check of the relative limit values for adjacent channels.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON
```

Switches on the check of absolute limit values for the adjacent channels.

```
INIT;*WAI
```

Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?
```

Queries the limit check result in the adjacent channels.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTErnate<Channel>:ABSolute <LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit>

This command defines the absolute limit value for the lower/upper alternate adjacent-channel power measurement (Adjacent Channel Power).

Note that the absolute limit value for the limit check has no effect as soon as it is below the relative limit value defined with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]`. This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values defined in mobile radio standards for the power in adjacent channels.

Suffix:

<n>	Selects the measurement window.
<k>	irrelevant
<Channel>	1...11 the alternate channel

Parameters:

<LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit>	first value: -200DBM to 200DBM; limit for the lower and the upper alternate adjacent channel
*RST:	-200DBM

Example:

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM
```

Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPpower:ALTErnate<channel>[:RELative] <LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit>

This command defines the limit for the alternate adjacent channels for adjacent channel power measurements. The reference value for the relative limit value is the measured channel power.

Note that the relative limit value has no effect on the limit check as soon as it is below the absolute limit defined with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPpower:ALTErnate<Channel>:ABSolute`. This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values of adjacent-channel power as defined in mobile radio standards.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.
 <k> irrelevant
 <Channel> 1...11
 the alternate channel

Parameters:

<LowerLimit>, first value: 0 to 100dB; limit for the lower and the upper alternate adjacent channel
 <UpperLimit>
 *RST: 0 DB

Example:

`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2 30DB, 30DB`

Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPpower:ALTErnate<Channel>[:RELative]:STATe <State>

This command activates the limit check for the alternate adjacent channels for adjacent channel power measurements. Before the command, the limit check must be activated using `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPpower[:STATe]`.

The result can be queried with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPpower:ALTErnate<channel>[:RELative]`. Note that a complete measurement must be performed between switching on the limit check and the result query, since otherwise no correct results are obtained.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.
 <k> irrelevant
 <Channel> 1...11
 the alternate channel

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2 30DB, 30DB
```

Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM
```

Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP ON
```

Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel measurement.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:STAT ON
```

Switches on the check of the relative limit values for the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS:STAT ON
```

Switches on the check of absolute limit values for the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel.

```
INIT;*WAI
```

Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.

```
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:RES?
```

Queries the limit check result in the second alternate adjacent channels.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPpower[:STATe] <State>

This command switches on and off the limit check for adjacent-channel power measurements. The commands `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPpower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe` or `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPpower:ALternate<Channel>[:RELative]:STATe` must be used in addition to specify whether the limit check is to be performed for the upper/lower adjacent channel or for the alternate adjacent channels.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:

```
CALC:LIM:ACP ON
```

Switches on the ACLR limit check.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?

This command queries the result of a limit check.

Note that for SEM measurements, the limit line suffix <k> is irrelevant, as only one specific SEM limit line is checked for the currently relevant power class.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant
<k> limit line

Return values:

<Result> 0
PASS
1
FAIL

Example:

```
INIT; *WAI
Starts a new sweep and waits for its end.
CALC:LIM3:FAIL?
Queries the result of the check for limit line 3.
```

Usage: Query only

8.2.4.3 CALCulate:LIMit:ESpectrum subsystem

The CALCulate:LIMit:ESpectrum subsystem defines the limit check for the Spectrum Emission Mask.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESpectrum:LIMits.....	156
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESpectrum:MODE.....	157
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESpectrum:PCLass<Class>[:EXCLusive].....	157
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESpectrum:PCLass<Class>:COUNT.....	158
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESpectrum:PCLass<Class>:LIMit[:STATe].....	158
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESpectrum:PCLass<Class>:MAXimum.....	159
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESpectrum:PCLass<Class>:MINimum.....	159
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESpectrum:RESTore.....	159
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESpectrum:VALue.....	160

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESpectrum:LIMits <Limits>

This command sets or queries up to 4 power classes in one step.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant
<k> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Limits> 1–3 numeric values between -200 and 200, separated by commas
-200, <0-3 numeric values between -200 and 200, in ascending order, separated by commas>, 200

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:LIM -50,50,70`
 Defines the following power classes:
`<-200, -50>`
`<-50, 50>`
`<50, 70>`
`<70, 200>`
Query:
`CALC:LIM:ESP:LIM?`
Response:
`-200,-50,50,70,200`

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:MODE <Mode>

This command activates or deactivates the automatic selection of the limit line in the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

Suffix:

`<n>` 1...4
 window

`<k>` irrelevant

Parameters:

`<Mode>` AUTO | MANUAL

AUTO
 The limit line depends on the measured channel power.

MANUAL
 One of the three specified limit lines is set. The selection is made with the [chapter 8.2.4.3, "CALCulate:LIMit:ESPectrum subsystem"](#), on page 156 command.
***RST:** AUTO

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:MODE AUTO`
 Activates automatic selection of the limit line.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>[:EXCLusive] <State>

This command sets the power classes used in the spectrum emission mask measurement. It is only possible to use power classes for which limits are defined. Also, either only one power class at a time or all power classes together can be selected.

Suffix:

`<n>` irrelevant

`<k>` irrelevant

`<Class>` 1...4
 the power class to be evaluated

Parameters:

`<State>` ON | OFF

***RST:** OFF

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL1 ON`
 Activates the first defined power class.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:COUNT <NoPowerClasses>

This command sets the number of power classes to be defined.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant
 <k> irrelevant
 <Class> irrelevant

Parameters:

<NoPowerClasses> 1 to 4
 *RST: 1

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:COUN 2`
 Two power classes can be defined.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:LIMit[:STATe] <State>

This command defines which limits are evaluated in the measurement.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant
 <k> irrelevant
 <Class> 1...4
 the power class to be evaluated

Parameters:

<State> ABSolute | RELative | AND | OR

ABSolute

Evaluates only limit lines with absolute power values

RELative

Evaluates only limit lines with relative power values

AND

Evaluates limit lines with relative and absolute power values. A negative result is returned if both limits fail.

OR

Evaluates limit lines with relative and absolute power values. A negative result is returned if at least one limit failed.

*RST: REL

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:LIM ABS`

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:MAXimum <Level>

This command sets the upper limit level for one power class. The unit is dBm. The limit always ends at + 200 dBm, i.e. the upper limit of the last power class can not be set. If more than one power class is in use, the upper limit must equal the lower limit of the next power class.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
<k>	irrelevant
<Class>	1...4 the power class to be evaluated

Parameters:

<Level>	<numeric value>
	*RST: +200

Example:

```
CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL1:MAX -40 dBm
```

Sets the maximum power value of the first power class to -40 dBm.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:MINimum <Level>

This command sets the minimum lower level limit for one power class. The unit is dBm. The limit always start at – 200 dBm, i.e. the first lower limit can not be set. If more than one power class is in use, the lower limit must equal the upper limit of the previous power class.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
<k>	irrelevant
<Class>	1...4 the power class to be evaluated

Parameters:

<Level>	<numeric_value>
	*RST: -200 for class1, otherwise +200

Example:

```
CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL2:MIN -40 dBm
```

Sets the minimum power value of the second power class to -40 dBm.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:RESTore

This command restores the predefined limit lines for the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement. All modifications made to the predefined limit lines are lost and the factory-set values are restored.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
window

<k> irrelevant

Example:

CALC:LIM:ESP:REST

Resets the limit lines for the Spectrum Emission Mask to the default setting.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESpectrum:VALue <Power>

This command activates the manual limit line selection and specifies the expected power as a value. Depending on the entered value, one of the predefined limit lines is selected.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
window

<k> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Power> 33 | 28 | 0
33
P ≥ 33
28
28 < P < 33
0
P < 28
*RST: 0

Example:

CALC:LIM:ESP:VAL 33

Activates manual selection of the limit line and selects the limit line for P = 33.

8.2.4.4 CALCulate:MARKer subsystem

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF.....	161
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT.....	161
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT.....	161
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	162
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT.....	162
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT.....	162
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT.....	163
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK].....	163
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT.....	164
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe].....	164
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe.....	164
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X.....	165

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:STATe].....	166
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM.....	166
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y.....	166

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF

This command all markers off, including delta markers and marker measurement functions.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> depends on mode
irrelevant

Example:

CALC:MARK:AOFF
Switches off all markers.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[All Marker Off](#)" on page 80

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

This command positions a marker to the next smaller trace maximum on the left of the current position (i.e. in descending X values).

If no next smaller maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example:

CALC:MARK2:MAX:LEFT
Positions marker 2 to the next lower maximum value to the left of the current value.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Next Peak Mode](#)" on page 81

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

This command positions the marker to the next smaller trace maximum.

If no next smaller maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:MAX:NEXT`
Positions marker 2 to the next lower maximum value.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Next Peak" on page 81
See "Next Peak Mode" on page 81

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command positions the marker on the current trace maximum.

The corresponding marker is activated first or switched to the marker mode.

If no maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> depends on mode
Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:MAX`
Positions marker 2 to the maximum value of the trace.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Peak" on page 81

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT

This command positions a marker to the next smaller trace maximum on the right of the current value (i.e. in ascending X values).

If no next smaller maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:MAX:RIGHT`
Positions marker 2 to the next lower maximum value to the right of the current value.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Next Peak Mode" on page 81

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT

This command positions a marker to the next higher trace minimum on the left of the current value (i.e. in descending X direction).

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example:

CALC:MARK2:MIN

Positions marker 2 to the minimum value of the trace.

CALC:MARK2:MIN:LEFT

Positions marker 2 to the next higher minimum value to the left of the current value.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Next Min Mode" on page 82

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT

This command positions the marker to the next higher trace minimum.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Example:

CALC:MARK2:MIN

Positions marker 2 to the minimum value of the trace.

CALC:MARK2:MIN:NEXT

Positions marker 2 to the next higher maximum value.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Next Min" on page 82
See "Next Min Mode" on page 82

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command positions the marker on the current trace minimum.

The corresponding marker is activated first or switched to marker mode, if necessary.

If no minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> depends on mode
Selects the marker.

Example:

CALC:MARK2:MIN

Positions marker 2 to the minimum value of the trace.

Usage: Event
Manual operation: See "[Min](#)" on page 82

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT

This command positions a marker to the next higher trace minimum on the right of the current value (i.e. in ascending X direction).

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.
 <m> Selects the marker.

Example:

`CALC:MARK2:MIN`
 Positions marker 2 to the minimum value of the trace.
`CALC:MARK2:MIN:RIGH`
 Positions marker 2 to the next higher minimum value to the right of the current value.

Usage: Event
Manual operation: See "[Next Min Mode](#)" on page 82

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns markers on and off.

If the corresponding marker number is currently active as a deltamarker, it is turned into a normal marker.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.
 <m> depends on mode
 Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK3 ON`
 Switches on marker 3 or switches to marker mode.

Manual operation: See "[Marker 1/2/3/4](#)" on page 79
 See "[Marker Norm/Delta](#)" on page 80
 See "[Select 1/2/3/4/Δ](#)" on page 80

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe <Trace>

This command selects the trace a marker is positioned on.

The corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

If necessary, the corresponding marker is switched on prior to the assignment.

In the persistence spectrum result display, the command also defines if the marker is positioned on the persistence trace or the maxhold trace.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> depends on mode
Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<Trace> **1 ... 6**
Trace number the marker is positioned on.

MAXHold

Defines the maxhold trace as the trace to put the delta marker on.

This parameter is available only for the persistence spectrum result display.

WRITe

Defines the persistence trace as the trace to put the delta marker on.

This parameter is available only for the persistence spectrum result display.

Example:

`CALC:MARK3:TRAC 2`
Assigns marker 3 to trace 2.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X <Position>

This command positions a marker on a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

If marker 2, 3 or 4 is selected and used as delta marker, it is switched to marker mode.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<Position> Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis.
The unit is either Hz (frequency domain) or s (time domain) or dB (statistics).

Range: The range depends on the current x-axis range.

Example:

`CALC:MARK2:X 1.7MHz`
Positions marker 2 to frequency 1.7 MHz.

Manual operation:

See "[Marker 1/2/3/4](#)" on page 79
See "[Select 1/2/3/4/Δ](#)" on page 80

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe] <State>

This command turns marker search limits on and off.

If the power measurement in zero span is active, this command limits the evaluation range on the trace.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:

```
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON
Switches on search limitation.
```

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM <State>

This command sets the limits of the marker search range to the zoom area.

Note: The function is only available if the search limit for marker and delta marker is switched on (see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits\[:STATe\]](#)).

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:

```
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:ZOOM ON
Switches the search limit function on.
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 20MHz
Sets the right limit of the search range to 20 MHz.
```

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y <MarkerPosition>

This command queries the measured value of a marker.

If necessary, the command activates the marker or turns a delta marker into a normal marker.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

Parameters:

<MarkerPosition> Defines the vertical marker position in the persistence spectrum result display.

Return values:

<Result> The measured value of the selected marker is returned.

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
CALC:MARK2 ON
Switches marker 2.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
CALC:MARK2:Y?
Outputs the measured value of marker 2.
In I/Q Analyzer mode, for "Real/Imag (I/Q)", for example:
1.852719887E-011,0
```

Manual operation: See ["Marker 1/2/3/4"](#) on page 79
 See ["Select 1/2/3/4/Δ"](#) on page 80
 See ["CPICH"](#) on page 81
 See ["PCCPCH"](#) on page 81

8.2.4.5 CALCulate:MASK Subsystem

The commands of the CALCulate:MASK subsystem configure the frequency mask trigger.

Programming example

```
TRIG:SOUR MASK
//Selects the frequency mask as a trigger source.
MMEM:MDIR 'C:\R_S\instr\freqmask\MyMasks'
CALC:MASK:CDIR 'MyMasks'
//Creates a directory on C:\ called 'FreqMasks' and selects it as the frequency
//mask directory.
//Defining the shape of a lower frequency mask
CALC:MASK:NAME 'MyMask'
//Creates or loads a frequency mask called 'MyMask'.
CALC:MASK:COMM 'Customized Frequency Mask'
//Adds a comment to the frequency mask.
TRIG:MASK:COND ENT
//Triggers the measurement when the signal enters the frequency mask.
CALC:MASK:MODE ABS
//Selects absolute power level values.
CALC:MASK:LOW -10MHZ,-10,-4MHZ,-10,-4MHZ,-20,4MHZ,-20,4MHZ,-10,10MHZ,-10
//Defines a lower frequency mask with 6 data points.
//The first data point position is at -10 MHz from the center frequency
//and at -10 dBm, the second at -4 MHz from the center frequency etc.
CALC:MASK:LOW:SHIF:X 1MHZ
CALC:MASK:LOW:SHIF:Y 10
```

CALCulate subsystem (R&S FSV-K72)

```

//Shifts the lower frequency mask by 1 MHz to the right and 10 dB up.
CALC:MASK:LOW:STAT ON
//Turns the lower frequency mask on.

//Defining the shape of an upper frequency mask
CALC:MASK:NAME 'AnotherMask'
//Creates or loads a frequency mask called 'AnotherMask'
CALC:MASK:MODE ABS
//Selects absolute power level values.
CALC:MASK:UPP -10MHZ,-10,-4MHZ,-10,-4MHZ,-20,4MHZ,-20,4MHZ,-10,10MHZ,-10
//Defines an upper frequency mask with 6 data points.
CALC:MASK:UPP:SHIF:X -1MHZ
CALC:MASK:UPP:SHIF 10
//Shift the upper frequency mask 1 MHz to the left and 10 dB up.
CALC:MASK:UPP:STAT ON
//Turns the upper frequency mask on.
//Alternatively, you can create an upper frequency mask automatically.
CALC:MASK:UPP:AUTO
//Automatically defines the shape of an upper frequency mask.

CALC:MASK:DEL
//Deletes the frequency mask called 'MyMask' in C:\FreqMasks.

```



Before making any changes to a frequency mask, you have to select one by name with `CALCulate<n>:MASK:NAME` on page 171.

Compared to manual configuration of frequency masks, any changes made to a frequency mask via remote control are saved after the corresponding command has been sent.

<code>CALCulate<n>:MASK:CDIRectory</code>	168
<code>CALCulate<n>:MASK:COMMeNt</code>	169
<code>CALCulate<n>:MASK:DELeTe</code>	169
<code>CALCulate<n>:MASK:LOWer:SHIFt:X</code>	169
<code>CALCulate<n>:MASK:LOWer:SHIFt:Y</code>	170
<code>CALCulate<n>:MASK:LOWer[:STATe]</code>	170
<code>CALCulate<n>:MASK:LOWer[:DATA]</code>	170
<code>CALCulate<n>:MASK:MODE</code>	171
<code>CALCulate<n>:MASK:NAME</code>	171
<code>CALCulate<n>:MASK:SPAN</code>	171
<code>CALCulate<n>:MASK:UPPer:AUTO</code>	171
<code>CALCulate<n>:MASK:UPPer:SHIFt:X</code>	172
<code>CALCulate<n>:MASK:UPPer:SHIFt:Y</code>	172
<code>CALCulate<n>:MASK:UPPer[:STATe]</code>	172
<code>CALCulate<n>:MASK:UPPer[:DATA]</code>	172

`CALCulate<n>:MASK:CDIRectory` <Subdirectory>

This command selects the directory the R&S FSVR stores frequency masks in.

Parameters:

<Subdirectory> String containing the path to the directory. The directory has to be a subdirectory of the default directory. Thus the path is always relative to the default directory (C:\R_S\INSTR\FREQ-MASK).
An empty string selects the default directory.

Example: See [chapter 8.2.4.5, "CALCulate:MASK Subsystem"](#), on page 167.

Manual operation: See ["Load Mask"](#) on page 21

CALCulate<n>:MASK:COMment <Comment>

This command defines a comment for the frequency mask that you have selected with [CALCulate<n>:MASK:NAME](#) on page 171.

Parameters:

<Comment> String containing the comment for the frequency mask.

Example: See [chapter 8.2.4.5, "CALCulate:MASK Subsystem"](#), on page 167.

Manual operation: See ["Labelling a frequency mask"](#) on page 18

CALCulate<n>:MASK:DElete

This command deletes the currently selected frequency mask.

Before making any changes to a frequency mask, you have to select one by name with [CALCulate<n>:MASK:NAME](#) on page 171.

Example: See [chapter 8.2.4.5, "CALCulate:MASK Subsystem"](#), on page 167.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Delete Mask"](#) on page 21

CALCulate<n>:MASK:LOWer:SHIFt:X <Frequency>

This command shifts the lower frequency mask horizontally by a specified distance. Positive values move the mask to the right, negative values shift the mask to the left.

Before making any changes to a frequency mask, you have to select one by name with [CALCulate<n>:MASK:NAME](#) on page 171.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Defines the distance of the shift.
Default unit: Hz

Example: See [chapter 8.2.4.5, "CALCulate:MASK Subsystem"](#), on page 167.

Manual operation: See ["Shifting mask points as a whole"](#) on page 20

CALCulate<n>:MASK:LOWer:SHIFt:Y <Level>

This command shifts the lower frequency mask vertically by a specified distance. Positive values move the mask upwards, negative values shift the mask downwards.

Before making any changes to a frequency mask, you have to select one by name with [CALCulate<n>:MASK:NAME](#) on page 171.

Parameters:

<Level> Defines the distance of the shift. The shift is relative to the current position.
Default unit: dB

Example: See [chapter 8.2.4.5, "CALCulate:MASK Subsystem"](#), on page 167.

Manual operation: See ["Shifting mask points as a whole"](#) on page 20

CALCulate<n>:MASK:LOWer[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the lower frequency mask on and off.

Before making any changes to a frequency mask, you have to select one by name with [CALCulate<n>:MASK:NAME](#) on page 171.

Parameters:

<State> **ON | OFF**

Example: See [chapter 8.2.4.5, "CALCulate:MASK Subsystem"](#), on page 167.

Manual operation: See ["Working with upper and lower lines"](#) on page 19

CALCulate<n>:MASK:LOWer[:DATA] <Frequency>,<Level>,...

This command defines the shape of the lower frequency mask.

Before making any changes to a frequency mask, you have to select one by name with [CALCulate<n>:MASK:NAME](#) on page 171.

The unit of the power levels depends on [CALCulate<n>:MASK:MODE](#) on page 171.

If you are using the command with the vector network analysis option (R&S FSV-K70), you can only use this command as a query.

Parameters:

<Frequency>,<Level> [N] pairs of numerical values. [N] is the number of data points the mask consists of.
Each data point is defined by the frequency (in Hz) and the level (in dB or dBm). All values are separated by commas.
Note that the data points have to be inside the current span.

Example: See [chapter 8.2.4.5, "CALCulate:MASK Subsystem"](#), on page 167.

Manual operation: See ["Positioning data points"](#) on page 20

CALCulate<n>:MASK:MODE <Mode>

This command defines the scaling of the level axis for frequency masks.

Parameters:

<Mode>	ABSolute absolute scaling of the level axis.
	RELative relative scaling of the level axis.
*RST:	RELative

CALCulate<n>:MASK:NAME <Name>

This command creates or selects a frequency mask with the name that you specify by the parameter. When you use it as a query, the command returns the name of the mask currently in use.

Parameters:

<Name>	String containing the name of the mask. Note that an empty string does not select a frequency mask.
--------	--

Manual operation: See ["Labelling a frequency mask"](#) on page 18
See ["Load Mask"](#) on page 21

CALCulate<n>:MASK:SPAN

This command defines the frequency span of the frequency mask.

Parameters:

	Range: 100 Hz to 40 MHz
*RST:	40 MHz

Example: CALC:MASK:SPAN 10 MHz
Defines a span of 10 MHz.

Manual operation: See ["Defining the frequency mask span"](#) on page 19

CALCulate<n>:MASK:UPPer:AUTO

This command automatically defines the shape of an upper frequency mask according to the spectrum that is currently measured.

Example: See [chapter 8.2.4.5, "CALCulate:MASK Subsystem"](#), on page 167.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MASK:UPPer:SHIFt:X <Frequency>

This command shifts the lower frequency mask horizontally by a specified distance. Positive values move the mask to the right, negative values shift the mask to the left.

You have to select a mask before you can use this command with [CALCulate<n>:MASK:NAME](#) on page 171.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Defines the distance of the shift.

Example: See [chapter 8.2.4.5, "CALCulate:MASK Subsystem"](#), on page 167.

Manual operation: See ["Shifting mask points as a whole"](#) on page 20

CALCulate<n>:MASK:UPPer:SHIFt:Y <Level>

This command shifts the upper frequency mask vertically by a specified distance. Positive values move the mask upwards, negative values shift the mask downwards.

You have to select a mask before you can use this command with [CALCulate<n>:MASK:NAME](#) on page 171.

Parameters:

<Level> Defines the distance of the shift. The shift is relative to the current position.
Default unit: dB

Example: See [chapter 8.2.4.5, "CALCulate:MASK Subsystem"](#), on page 167.

Manual operation: See ["Shifting mask points as a whole"](#) on page 20

CALCulate<n>:MASK:UPPer[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the upper frequency mask on and off.

Before making any changes to a frequency mask, you have to select one by name with [CALCulate<n>:MASK:NAME](#) on page 171.

Parameters:

<State> **ON | OFF**

Example: See [chapter 8.2.4.5, "CALCulate:MASK Subsystem"](#), on page 167.

Manual operation: See ["Working with upper and lower lines"](#) on page 19

CALCulate<n>:MASK:UPPer[:DATA] <Frequency>,<Level>,...

This command activates and defines the shape of the upper frequency mask trigger mask.

You have to select a mask before you can use this command with `CALCulate<n>:MASK:NAME` on page 171.

The unit of the power levels depends on `CALCulate<n>:MASK:MODE` on page 171.

If you are using the command with the vector network analysis option (R&S FSV-K70), you can only use this command as a query.

Parameters:

<Frequency>, [N] pairs of numerical values. [N] is the number of data points
<Level> the mask consists of.
Each data point is defined by the frequency (in Hz) and the amplitude (in dB or dBm). All values are separated by commas. Note that the data points have to be inside the current span.

Example: See [chapter 8.2.4.5, "CALCulate:MASK Subsystem"](#), on page 167.

Manual operation: See ["Positioning data points"](#) on page 20
See ["Automatic alignment of the frequency mask"](#) on page 21

8.2.4.6 CALCulate:PSE subsystem

<code>CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch PSEarch[:IMMEDIATE]</code>	173
<code>CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch PSEarch:AUTO</code>	173
<code>CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch PSEarch:MARGIN</code>	174
<code>CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch PSEarch:PSHOW</code>	174
<code>CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch PSEarch:SUBRANGES</code>	174

`CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch[:IMMEDIATE]`

This command switches the spurious limit check off.

If you want to read out the values peak values including the delta to a limit, you have to switch on the limit again.

This command is only for FSP compatibility, and not necessary to use on the R&S FSVR.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Example:

`CALC:PSE`
Starts to determine the list.

`CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:AUTO <State>`

This command activates or deactivates the list evaluation.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Example:

CALC:ESP:PSE:AUTO OFF
 Deactivates the list evaluation.

CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:MARGin <Margin>

This command sets the margin used for the limit check/peak search.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:

<Margin> -200 to 200 dB
 *RST: 200 dB

Example:

CALC:ESP:PSE:MARG 100
 Sets the margin to 100 dB.

CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:PSHow

This command marks all peaks with blue squares in the diagram.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

CALC:ESP:PSE:PSH ON
 Marks all peaks with blue squares.

CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:SUBRanges <NumberPeaks>

This command sets the number of peaks per range that are stored in the list. Once the selected number of peaks has been reached, the peak search is stopped in the current range and continued in the next range.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<NumberPeaks> 1 to 50
 *RST: 25

Example:

CALC:PSE:SUBR 10
 Sets 10 peaks per range to be stored in the list.

8.2.4.7 CALCulate:STATistics subsystem

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe]	175
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:NSAMples	175
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet	175
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<Trace>	176
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE	176
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RANGe	177
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RLEVel	177
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:LOWer	177
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UNIT	178
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UPPer	178

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe] <State>

This command switches on or off the measurement of the complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF). On activating this function, the APD measurement is switched off.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

CALC:STAT:CCDF ON
 Switches on the CCDF measurement.

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:NSAMples <NoMeasPoints>

This command sets the number of measurement points to be acquired for the statistical measurement functions.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<NoMeasPoints> 100 to 1E9
 *RST: 100000

Example:

CALC:STAT:NSAM 500
 Sets the number of measurement points to be acquired to 500.

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet

This command resets the scaling of the X and Y axes in a statistical measurement. The following values are set:

x-axis ref level:	-20 dBm
x-axis range APD:	100 dB

x-axis range CCDF:	20 dB
y-axis upper limit:	1.0
y-axis lower limit:	1E-6

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Example:

CALC:STAT:PRES

Resets the scaling for statistical functions

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<Trace> <ResultType>

This command reads out the results of statistical measurements of a recorded trace.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<Trace> 1...6
trace

Parameters:

<ResultType> MEAN | PEAK | CFACtor | ALL

MEAN

Average (=RMS) power in dBm measured during the measurement time.

PEAK

Peak power in dBm measured during the measurement time.

CFACtor

Determined CREST factor (= ratio of peak power to average power) in dB.

ALL

Results of all three measurements mentioned before, separated by commas: <mean power>,<peak power>,<crest factor>

The required result is selected via the following parameters:

Example:

CALC:STAT:RES2? ALL

Reads out the three measurement results of trace 2. Example of answer string: 5.56,19.25,13.69 i.e. mean power: 5.56 dBm, peak power 19.25 dBm, CREST factor 13.69 dB

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:AUTO ONCE

This command optimizes the level setting of the instrument depending on the measured peak power, in order to obtain maximum instrument sensitivity.

To obtain maximum resolution, the level range is set as a function of the measured spacing between peak power and the minimum power for the APD measurement and of the spacing between peak power and mean power for the CCDF measurement. In addition, the probability scale for the number of test points is adapted.

Subsequent commands have to be synchronized with *WAI, *OPC or *OPC? to the end of the auto range process which would otherwise be aborted.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Example:

```
CALC:STAT:SCAL:AUTO ONCE;*WAI
```

Adapts the level setting for statistical measurements.

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:X:RANGe <Value>

This command defines the level range for the x-axis of the measurement diagram. The setting is identical to the level range setting defined with the `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]` command.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value> 10dB to 200dB

*RST: 100dB

Example:

```
CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RANG 20dB
```

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:X:RLEVel <Value>

This command defines the reference level for the x-axis of the measurement diagram. The setting is identical to the reference level setting using the `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel` command.

With the reference level offset <> 0 the indicated value range of the reference level is modified by the offset.

The unit depends on the setting performed with `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer`.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value> -120dBm to 20dBm

*RST: -20dBm

Example:

```
CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RLEV -60dBm
```

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:LOWer <Value>

This command defines the lower limit for the y-axis of the diagram in statistical measurements. Since probabilities are specified on the y-axis, the entered numeric values are dimensionless.

Suffix:

<n> selects the screen

Parameters:

<Value> 1E-9 to 0.1
 *RST: 1E-6

Example: CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:LOW 0.001

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:UNIT <Unit>

This command defines the scaling type of the y-axis.

Suffix:

<n> selects the screen

Parameters:

<Unit> PCT | ABS
 *RST: ABS

Example: CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UNIT PCT
 Sets the percentage scale.

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:UPPer <Value>

This command defines the upper limit for the y-axis of the diagram in statistical measurements. Since probabilities are specified on the y-axis, the entered numeric values are dimensionless.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value> 1E-8 to 1.0
 *RST: 1.0

Example: CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UPP 0.01

8.2.4.8 Other Referenced CALCulate Commands

CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer..... 178

CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer <Unit>

This command selects the unit of the y-axis.

The unit applies to all measurement windows.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Unit> DBM | V | A | W | DBPW | WATT | DBUV | DBMV | VOLT |
 DBUA | AMPere
 *RST: dBm

Example: `CALC:UNIT:POW DBM`
Sets the power unit to dBm.

Manual operation: See "Unit" on page 102

8.3 CONFigure:WCDPower subsystem (R&S FSV-K72)

This subsystem comprises the commands for configuring the code domain power measurements. Only the numeric suffix 1 is permissible in CONFigure.

CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:MEASurement.....	179
CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE[:STATe].....	180
CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:CATalog?.....	180
CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:COMMent.....	181
CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:COMParE.....	181
CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:COpy.....	182
CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:DATA.....	182
CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:DELeTe.....	185
CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:NAME.....	185
CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:SELeCt.....	185
CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:TOFFset.....	185
CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:STanDard.....	186

CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:MEASurement <Type>

This command selects the type of 3GPP FDD BTS base station tests.

Parameters:

<Type>

ACLR | ESpectrum | WCDPower | POWER | OBANDwith |
CCDF | RFCombi | TAERror**ACLR**

Adjacent-channel power measurement (standard 3GPP WCDMA Forward) with predefined settings

ESpectrum

Measurement of spectrum emission mask

WCDPowerCode domain power measurement. This selection has the same effect as command `INSTRUMENT:SElect`**POWER**

Channel power measurement (standard 3GPP WCDMA Forward) with predefined settings

OBANDwith

Measurement of occupied power bandwidth

CCDF

Measurement of complementary cumulative distribution function

RFCombi

Combined Adjacent Channel Power (Ch Power ACLR) measurement with Occupied Bandwidth and Spectrum Emission Mask

TAERror

Time Alignment Error measurement

*RST: OFF

Example:`CONF:WCDP:MEAS POW`**Mode:**

WCDMA

CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE[:STATE] <State>

This command switches the channel table on or off. When switch-on takes place, the measured channel table is stored under the name RECENT and is switched on. After the RECENT channel table is switched on, another channel table can be selected with the command `CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:SElect` on page 185.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:`CONF:WCDP:CTAB ON`**Mode:**

WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[Channel Search Mode](#)" on page 63**CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:CATalog?**

This command reads out the names of all channel tables stored on the hard disk.

Return values:

<Result> <Sum of file lengths of all subsequent files>, <free memory on hard disk>, <1st file name>, <1st file length>, <2nd file name>, <2nd file length>,, <nth file name>, <nth file length>

Example:

```
CONF:WCDP:CTAB:CAT?
```

Usage:

Query only

Mode:

WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[Predefined Tables](#)" on page 64

CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:COMMENT <Comment>

This command defines a comment for the selected channel table:

Prior to this command, the name of the channel table has to be defined with command [CONFigure:WCDPower\[:BTS\]:CTABLE:NAME](#) on page 185 and the values of the table have to be defined with command [CONFigure:WCDPower\[:BTS\]:CTABLE:DATA](#) on page 182.

Parameters:

<Comment>

Example:

```
CONF:WCDP:CTAB:NAME 'NEW_TAB'
```

Defines the channel table name.

```
CONF:WCDP:CTAB:DATA
```

```
8,0,0,0,0,0,1,0.00,8,1,0,0,0,0,1,0.00,7,1,0,256,8,0,1,0.00
```

Defines the table values.

```
CONF:WCDP:CTAB:COMM 'Comment for table 1'
```

Defines a comment for the table.

Mode:

WCDMA

CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:COMPARE <State>

This command switches between normal predefined mode and predefined channel table compare mode.

In the compare mode a predefined channel table model can be compared with the measurement in respect to power, pilot length and timing offset of the active channels.

Comparison is a submode of predefined channel table measurement. It only influences the measurement if the "Channel Search Mode" is set to *Predefined* (see "[Channel Search Mode](#)" on page 63). If the compare mode is selected, the power values, pilot lengths and timing offsets are measured and are compared with the values from the predefined channel table. The "Timing Offset" setting is disabled in this case. These results are visualized in the corresponding columns of the "CHANNEL TABLE" result display (see [chapter 6.1.2.2, "Channel Table"](#), on page 38). The following columns are displayed in the channel table:

- **PilotL** is the subtraction of PilotLengthMeasured - PilotLengthPredefined

- **PwrRel** is the subtraction of PowerRelMeasured - PowerRelPredefined
- **T Offs** is the subtraction of TimingOffsetMeasured - TimingOffsetPredefined

For non-active channels dashes are shown.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 ON
 predefined channel table compare mode
 OFF
 normal predefined mode
 *RST: OFF

Example: CONF:WCDP:CTAB:COMP ON

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[Channel Table Compare](#)" on page 63

CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:COPY <FileName>

This command copies one channel table onto another one. The channel table to be copied is selected with command [CONFigure:WCDPower\[:BTS\]:CTABLE:NAME](#) on page 185.

The name of the channel table may contain a maximum of 8 characters.

Parameters:

<FileName> <file_name> = name of the new channel table

Example: CONF:WCDP:CTAB:NAME 'NEW_TAB'
 Defines the channel table name to be copied.
 CONF:WCDP:CTAB:COPY 'CTAB_2'
 Copies channel table 'NEW_TAB' to 'CTAB_2'.

Usage: Event

Mode: WCDMA

CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:DATA <CodeClass>, <CodeNumber>, <UseTFCI>, <TimingOffset>, <PilotLength>, <ChannelType>, <Status>, <CDPRelative>

This command defines or queries the values of the selected channel table. Each line of the table consists of 8 values.

Channels PICH, CPICH and PCCPCH may only be defined once. If channel CPICH or PCCPCH is missing in the command, it is automatically added at the end of the table.

Prior to this command, the name of the channel table has to be defined with the command [CONFigure:WCDPower\[:BTS\]:CTABLE:NAME](#) on page 185.

Parameters:

<CodeClass> Range: 2 to 9

CONFigure:WCDPower subsystem (R&S FSV-K72)

<CodeNumber>	Range: 0 to 511
<UseTFCI>	0 1 0 not used 1 used
<TimingOffset>	Step width: 256; for code class 9: 512 Range: 0 to 38400
<PilotLength>	code class 9: 4 code class 8: 2,4, 8 code class 7: 4, 8 code class 5/6: 8 code class 2/3/4: 16

CONFigure:WCDPower subsystem (R&S FSV-K72)

<ChannelType>	<p>0 DPCH Dedicated Physical Channel of a standard WCDMA Frame</p> <p>1 PICH Paging Indication Channel</p> <p>2 SCCPCH Secondary Common Control Physical Channel</p> <p>3 HS_SCCH HSDPA: High Speed Shared Control Channel</p> <p>4 HS_PDSCH HSDPA: High Speed Physical Downlink Shared Channel</p> <p>5 CHAN any other QPSK modulated channel without pilot symbols</p> <p>10 CPRSD Dedicated Physical Channel (DPCH) in compressed mode</p> <p>11 CPR-TPC DPCH in compressed mode TPC symbols are sent in the first slot of the gap.</p> <p>12 CPR-SF/2 DPCH in compressed mode using half spreading factor (SF/2).</p> <p>13 CPR-SF/2-TPC DPCH in compressed mode using half spreading factor (SF/2).TPC symbols are sent in the first slot of the gap.</p> <p>14 E-HICH: Enhanced HARQ Hybrid Acknowledgement Indicator Channel E-RGCH: Enhanced Relative Grant Channel</p> <p>15 EAGCH E-AGCH: Enhanced Absolute Grant Channel</p> <p>16 SCPICH Secondary Common Pilot Channel</p>
<Status>	<p>0 not active</p> <p>1 active</p>
<CDPRelative>	for queries: CDP relative value; for settings: any value
Example:	<pre>CONF:WCDP:CTAB:NAME 'NEW_TAB'</pre> <p>Defines the channel table name.</p> <pre>CONF:WCDP:CTAB:DATA 8,0,0,0,0,0,1,0.00,8,1,0,0,0,0,1,0.00,7,1,0, 256,8,0,1,0.00</pre>
Mode:	WCDMA

CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:DELeTe

This command deletes the selected channel table. The channel table to be deleted is selected with the command `CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:NAME` on page 185.

Example:

```
CONF:WCDP:CTAB:NAME 'NEW_TAB'
```

Defines the channel table name to be deleted.

```
CONF:WCDP:CTAB:DEL
```

Deletes the table.

Mode: WCDMA

CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:NAME <Name>

This command selects an existing channel table or creates the name of a new channel table file.

Parameters:

<Name> <file name>
*RST: RECENT

Example: CONF:WCDP:CTAB:NAME 'NEW_TAB'

Mode: WCDMA

CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:SELEct <FileName>

This command selects a predefined channel table file. Before using this command, the RECENT channel table must be switched on first with the command `CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE[:STATE]` on page 180.

Parameters:

<FileName> *RST: RECENT

Example:

```
CONF:WCDP:CTAB ON
```

Switches the channel table on.

```
CONF:WCDP:CTAB:SEL 'CTAB_1'
```

Selects the predefined channel table 'CTAB_1'.

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[Channel Search Mode](#)" on page 63

CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:TOFFset <Mode>

This command specifies whether the timing offset and pilot length are measured or if the values are taken from the predefined table.

Parameters:

<Mode> PRED | MEAS

PRED

The timing offset and pilot length values from the predefined table are used.

MEAS

The timing offset and the pilot length are measured by the application. The channel configuration is specified via the predefined channel table.

Example:

CONF:WCDP:CTAB:TOFF MEAS

Mode:

WCDMA

Manual operation: See ["Timing Offset"](#) on page 63

CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:STanDard <Type>

Switches between Normal mode and Home BS (Home Base Station) mode for ACP and SEM measurements. Switching this parameter changes the limits according to the specifications.

Parameters:

<Type> HOME | NORMAl

HOME

Home Base Station

NORMAl

Normal mode

*RST: NORMAl

Example:

CONF:WCDP:BTS:STD HOME

Mode:

WCDMA

Manual operation: See ["Standard"](#) on page 95

8.4 DISPlay subsystem (R&S FSV-K72)

The DISPlay subsystem controls the selection and presentation of textual and graphic information as well as of measurement data on the display.

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:STATe.....	187
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE.....	187
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe].....	188
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe].....	188
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE.....	189
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision.....	189
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel.....	189
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet.....	190

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition.....	190
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue.....	190
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing.....	191

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:STATe <State>

Activates/deactivates the window specified by the suffix <n>. The other measurements are not aborted but continue running in the background:

Suffix:

<n> window

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

```
DISP:WIND3:STAT ON
Turns on a third measurement screen.
```

Mode:

CDMA, EVDO, TDS, WCDMA

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE <Mode>

This command defines the type of display and the evaluation of the traces. WRITE corresponds to the Clr/Write mode of manual operation. The trace is switched off (= BLANK in manual operation) with `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]`.

The number of measurements for AVERage, MAXHold and MINHold is defined with the `[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNT` or `[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT` commands. It should be noted that synchronization to the end of the indicated number of measurements is only possible in single sweep mode.

Suffix:

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

<t> trace

Parameters:

<Mode> WRITe | VIEW | AVERage | MAXHold | MINHold | BLANK
 *RST: WRITe for TRACe1, STATe OFF for
 TRACe2/3/4/5/6

For details on trace modes refer to [chapter 5.3.4, "Trace Mode Overview"](#), on page 25.

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switching to single sweep mode.
SWE:COUN 16
Sets the number of measurements to 16.
DISP:TRAC3:MODE MAXH
Switches on the calculation of the maximum peak for trace 3.
INIT;*WAI
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 16 sweeps.
```

Manual operation: See ["Clear Write"](#) on page 25
 See ["Max Hold"](#) on page 25
 See ["Min Hold"](#) on page 26
 See ["Average"](#) on page 26
 See ["View"](#) on page 26

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe] <State>

This command switches on or off the display of the corresponding trace. The other measurements are not aborted but continue running in the background.

Suffix:

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

<t> trace

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON for TRACe1, OFF for TRACe2 to 6

Example: DISP:TRAC3 ON

Manual operation: See ["Blank"](#) on page 26

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe] <Range>

This command defines the display range of the y-axis with logarithmic scaling.

The command works only for a logarithmic scaling. You can select the scaling with [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing](#) on page 191.

Suffix:

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Range> Range: 10 to 200

*RST: 100

Default unit: dB

Example: DISP:TRAC:Y 110dB

Manual operation: See ["Range Log 100 dB"](#) on page 100
 See ["Range Log 50 dB"](#) on page 100
 See ["Range Log 10 dB"](#) on page 101
 See ["Range Log 5 dB"](#) on page 101
 See ["Range Log 1 dB"](#) on page 101
 See ["Range Log Manual"](#) on page 101

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the type of scaling of the y-axis.

When `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate` is turned off, this command has no immediate effect on the screen.

Suffix:

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Mode> **ABSolute**
absolute scaling of the y-axis

RELative
relative scaling of the y-axis

*RST: ABS

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:MODE REL`

Manual operation: See "Grid Abs/Rel" on page 104

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <Value>

This remote command determines the grid spacing on the Y axis for all diagrams, where possible.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value> numeric value; the unit depends on the result display

*RST: depends on the result display

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:PDIV 10`
Sets the grid spacing to 10 units (for example 10 dB in the Code Domain Power result display).

Mode: CDMA, BT, EVDO, TDS, WCDMA

Manual operation: See "Y per Div" on page 72

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <ReferenceLevel>

This command defines the reference level.

With the reference level offset $\neq 0$, the value range of the reference level is modified by the offset.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant.

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<ReferenceLevel> The unit is variable.
 Range: see datasheet
 *RST: -10dBm

Example: DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV -60dBm

Manual operation: See ["Ref Level"](#) on page 56

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet <Value>

This command defines a reference level offset.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant.

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value> Range: -200 to 200
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: dB

Example: DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV:OFFS -10dB

Manual operation: See ["Ref Level Offset"](#) on page 57

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOStion <Position>

This command defines the position of the reference level on the display grid..

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Position> 0 PCT corresponds to the lower display border, 100% corresponds to the upper display border.
 Range: 0 to 100
 *RST: Spectrum mode: 100 PCT
 Default unit: PCT

Example: DISP:TRAC:Y:RPOS 50PCT

Manual operation: See ["Ref Value Position"](#) on page 72
 See ["Ref Level Position"](#) on page 104

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue <Value>

The command defines the power value assigned to the reference position in the grid.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value> *RST: 0 dB, coupled to reference level

Example:

DISP:TRAC:Y:RVAL -20dBm

Defines a reference position of -20 dBm.

Manual operation: See "Ref Value" on page 72

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing <ScalingType>

This command selects the scaling of the y-axis.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<ScalingType>

LOGarithmic

Logarithmic scaling.

LINear

Linear scaling in %.

LDB

Linear scaling in dB.

*RST: LOGarithmic

Example:

DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN

Select a linear scale.

Manual operation: See "Range Log 100 dB" on page 100
See "Range Log 50 dB" on page 100
See "Range Log 10 dB" on page 101
See "Range Log 5 dB" on page 101
See "Range Log 1 dB" on page 101
See "Range Log Manual" on page 101
See "Range Linear %" on page 101
See "Range Lin. Unit" on page 102

8.5 INSTrument subsystem

The INSTrument subsystem selects the operating mode of the unit either via text parameters or fixed numbers.

INSTrument[:SElect].....	192
INSTrument:NSElect.....	192

INSTRument[:SElect] <Mode>

This command switches between the measurement modes by means of text parameters.

Parameters:

<Mode> **BWCD**
3G FDD BTS Mode (R&S FSV-K72 option)

INSTRument:NSElect <Mode>

This command switches between the measurement modes by means of numbers.

Parameters:

<Mode> **8**
3G FDD BTS Mode (R&S FSV-K72 option)

8.6 SENSE subsystem (R&S FSV-K72)

The `SENSe` subsystem controls the essential parameters of the analyzer. In accordance with the SCPI standard, the keyword `SENSe` is optional, which means that it is not necessary to include the `SENSe` node in command sequences.

Note that most commands in the `SENSe` subsystem are identical to the base unit; only the commands specific to this option are described here.

8.6.1	SENSe:CDPower Subsystem.....	192
8.6.2	SENSe:ADJust Subsystem.....	202
8.6.3	Other SENSE Commands Referenced in this Manual.....	204
8.6.3.1	SENSe:BANDwidth subsystem.....	204
8.6.3.2	SENSe:FREQuency subsystem.....	208
8.6.3.3	SENSe:POWer subsystem.....	212
8.6.3.4	SENSe:SWEEp subsystem.....	215
8.6.3.5	Other Commands in the SENSE Subsystem.....	217

8.6.1 SENSE:CDPower Subsystem

This subsystem controls the parameters for the code domain mode. The numeric suffix in `SENSe<source>` is not significant in this subsystem.

[SENSe:]CDPower:ANTenna.....	193
[SENSe:]CDPower:ASEQuence.....	193
[SENSe:]CDPower:CPB.....	194
[SENSe:]CDPower:CODE.....	194
[SENSe:]CDPower:FILTer[:STATe].....	194

[SENSe:]CDPower:FRAMe[:LVALue].....	195
[SENSe:]CDPower:HSDPamode.....	195
[SENSe:]CDPower:ICTReshold.....	195
[SENSe:]CDPower:IQLength.....	196
[SENSe:]CDPower:LEVel:ADJust.....	196
[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE[:VALue].....	196
[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE:DVALue.....	196
[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE:SEARch:[IMMediate]?.....	197
[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE:SEARch:LIST.....	197
[SENSe:]CDPower:MAPPing.....	198
[SENSe:]CDPower:MIMO.....	198
[SENSe:]CDPower:NORMALize.....	198
[SENSe:]CDPower:PCONTrol.....	199
[SENSe:]CDPower:PDIFf.....	199
[SENSe:]CDPower:PDIsplay.....	200
[SENSe:]CDPower:PREFerence.....	200
[SENSe:]CDPower:QINVert.....	200
[SENSe:]CDPower:SFACTor.....	200
[SENSe:]CDPower:SLOT.....	201
[SENSe:]CDPower:STYPe.....	201
[SENSe:]CDPower:UCPich:CODE.....	201
[SENSe:]CDPower:UCPich:PATTern.....	202
[SENSe:]CDPower:UCPich[:STATe].....	202

[SENSe:]CDPower:ANTenna <Mode>

This command activates or deactivates the antenna diversity mode and selects the antenna to be used.

Parameters:

<Mode> OFF | 1 | 2
 *RST: OFF

Example: CDP:ANT 1

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[Antenna Diversity](#)" on page 60
 See "[Antenna Number](#)" on page 60

[SENSe:]CDPower:ASEQuence

Automatically adjusts the amplitude settings to the signal

Example: SENS:CDP:ASEQ

Mode: WCDMA

[SENSe:]CDPower:CPB <Value>

This command selects the constellation parameter B. According to 3GPP specification, the mapping of 16QAM symbols to an assigned bit pattern depends on the constellation parameter B.

Parameters:

<Value> <numeric value>
*RST: 0

Example: SENS:CDP:ANT 1

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[Const Param B](#)" on page 67

[SENSe:]CDPower:CODE <CodeNumber>

This command sets the code number. The code number refers to code class 9 (spreading factor 512).

Parameters:

<CodeNumber> <numeric value>
*RST: 0

Example: SENS:CDP:CODE 30

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[Select Channel](#)" on page 69

[SENSe:]CDPower:FILTer[:STATe] <State>

This command selects if a root raised cosine (RRC) receiver filter is used or not. This feature is useful if the RRC filter is implemented in the device under test (DUT).

Parameters:

<State> **ON**
If an unfiltered WCDMA signal is received (normal case), the RRC filter should be used to get a correct signal demodulation.

OFF
If a filtered WCDMA signal is received, the RRC filter should not be used to get a correct signal demodulation. This is the case if the DUT filters the signal.

*RST: ON

Example: SENS:CDP:FILT:STAT OFF

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[RRC Filter](#)" on page 58

[SENSe:]CDPower:FRAME[:LVALue] <Value>

Selects the frame to be analyzed.

Parameters:

<Value> <numeric value> [0 ... CAPTURE_LENGTH – 1]
*RST: 0

Example: SENS:CDP:FRAM 1

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[Frame To Analyze](#)" on page 58

[SENSe:]CDPower:HSDPamode <State>

This command selects if the HS-DPCCH channel is searched or not.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

ON

The high speed channels can be detected. A detection of the modulation type (QPSK /16QAM) is done instead of a detection of pilot symbols.

OFF

The high speed channel can not be detected. A detection of pilot symbols is done instead a detection of the modulation type (QPSK /16QAM)

*RST: ON

Example: SENS:CDP:HSDP OFF

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[HS-DPA/UPA](#)" on page 62

[SENSe:]CDPower:ICTReshold <Value>

This command sets the threshold value from which a channel is treated as active. The level entered refers to the total signal power.

Parameters:

<Value> <numeric value>
*RST: -60 dB

Example: SENS:CDP:ICTR -100

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[Inactive Channel Threshold](#)" on page 62

[SENSe:]CDPower:IQLength <CaptureLength>

This command specifies the number of frames that are captured by one sweep.

Parameters:

<CaptureLength> Range: 1 to 100
 *RST: 1

Example: SENS:CDP:IQLength 3

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[Capture Length](#)" on page 58

[SENSe:]CDPower:LEVel:ADJust

This command adjusts the reference level to the measured channel power. This ensures that the settings of the RF attenuation and the reference level are optimally adjusted to the signal level without overloading the R&S FSVR or limiting the dynamic range by an S/N ratio that is too small.

Example: CDP:LEV:ADJ
 Adjusts the reference level.

Mode: CDMA, EVDO, TDS, WCDMA

[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE[:VALue] <ScramblingCode>

This command defines the scrambling code in hexadecimal format.

Parameters:

<ScramblingCode> *RST: 0

Example: SENS:CDP:LCOD:#H2
 Defines the scrambling code in hexadecimal format.

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[Format Hex/Dec](#)" on page 61

[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE:DVALue <ScramblingCode>

This command defines the scrambling code in decimal format.

Parameters:

<ScramblingCode> <numeric value>
 *RST: 0

Example: SENS:CDP:LCOD:DVAL 3
 Defines the scrambling code in decimal format.

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[Scrambling Code](#)" on page 61
 See "[Format Hex/Dec](#)" on page 61

[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE:SEARch:[IMMediate]?

This command automatically searches for the scrambling codes that lead to the highest signal power. The code with the highest power is stored as the new scrambling code for further measurements.

Searching requires that the correct center frequency and level are set. The scrambling code search can automatically determine the primary scrambling code number. The secondary scrambling code number is expected as 0. Alternative scrambling codes can not be detected. Therefore the range for detection is 0x0000 – 0x1FF0h, where the last digit is always 0.

If the search is successful (PASS), a code was found and can be queried using [\[SENSe:\]CDPower:LCODE:SEARch:LIST](#).

Parameters:

<Status> **PASSed**
Scrambling code(s) found.

FAILed
No scrambling code found.

Example:

`SENS:CDP:LCOD:SEAR?`
Searches the scrambling code that leads to the highest signal power and returns the status of the search.

Usage: Query only

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See ["Autosearch"](#) on page 61
 See ["Auto Scrambling Code"](#) on page 83

[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODE:SEARch:LIST

This command returns the automatic search sequence (see [\[SENSe:\]CDPower:LCODE:SEARch:\[IMMediate\]?](#) on page 197).

Return values:

Return value <Code (decimal)>,<Code (hexadecimal)>,<CPICH power (dBm)> for each detected scrambling code

A comma separated result table of the highest power values and the corresponding scrambling codes in decimal and hexadecimal format.

Example:

`SENS:CDP:LCOD:SEAR:LIST?`
Result:
16,0x10,-18.04,32,0x20,-22.87,48,0x30,-27.62,
64,0x40,-29.46
(Explanation in table below)

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See ["Scrambling Codes"](#) on page 61

code (dec)	code(hex)	CPICH power (dBm)
16,	0x10,	-18.04
32,	0x20,	-22.87
48,	0x30,	-27.62
64,	0x40,	-29.46

[SENSe:]CDPower:MAPPING <SignalComponent>

This command switches between I and Q component of the signal.

Parameters:

<SignalComponent> I | Q
 *RST: Q

Example: CDP:MAPP Q

Mode: CDMA, WCDMA

[SENSe:]CDPower:MIMO <State>

Activates or deactivates single antenna MIMO measurement mode.

Channels that have modulation type MIMO-QPSK or MIMO-16QAM are only recognized as active channels if this setting is ON.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example: SENS:CDP:MIMO ON

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "MIMO" on page 67

[SENSe:]CDPower:NORMALize <State>

This command switches elimination of I/Q offset on or off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example: SENS:CDP:NORM ON
 Activates the elimination of the I/Q offset.

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "Normalize" on page 66

[SENSe:]CDPower:PCONtrol <Position>

This command determines the power control measurement position. An enhanced channel search is used to consider the properties of compressed mode channels.

Parameters:

<Position> SLOT | PILot

SLOT

The slot power is averaged from the beginning of the slot to the end of the slot.

PILot

The slot power is averaged from the beginning of the pilot symbols of the previous slot to the beginning of the pilot symbols of the current slot.

*RST: PILot

Example:

SENS:CDP:PCON SLOT

Switch to power averaging from slot start to the end of the slot. An enhanced channel search is used to consider the properties of compressed mode channels.

SENS:CDP:PCON PIL

Switch to power averaging from the pilot symbols of the previous slot number to the start of the pilots of the displayed slot number.

The channel search only considers standard channels.

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[Compressed Mode](#)" on page 62

[SENSe:]CDPower:PDIFf <State>

This command activates or deactivates the slot power difference calculation of the POWER VERSUS SLOT display. The slot power difference between the actual and the previous slot is displayed, if the power versus slot display is enabled

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

ON

The slot power difference to the previous slot is displayed (POWER VS SLOT display).

OFF

The slot power of each slot is displayed (POWER VS SLOT display)

*RST: OFF

Example: SENS:CDP:PDIF ON

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[Power Difference](#)" on page 67

[SENSe:]CDPower:PDIsplay <Mode>

This command switches between showing the absolute or relative power to the chosen reference.

Parameter only affects the display mode code domain power.

Parameters:

<Mode> ABS | REL
*RST: ABS

Example: SENS:CDP:PDIS ABS

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[Code Power Display](#)" on page 66

[SENSe:]CDPower:PREFERENCE <Mode>

This command switches between the use of total power or CPICH power as the reference for the relative CDP measurement values.

Parameters:

<Mode> TOTAl | CPICh
*RST: TOTAl

Example: SENS:CDP:PREF CPIC

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[Power Reference](#)" on page 66

[SENSe:]CDPower:QINVert <State>

This command inverts the Q component of the signal.

Parameters:

ON | OFF *RST: OFF

Example: CDP:QINV ON
Activates inversion of Q component.

Mode: CDMA, EVDO, TDS, WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[Invert Q](#)" on page 57

[SENSe:]CDPower:SFACTOR <SpreadingFactor>

This command defines the spreading factor. The spreading factor is only significant for display mode PEAK CODE DOMAIN ERROR

Parameters:

<SpreadingFactor> 4 | 8 | 16 | 32 | 64 | 128 | 256 | 512
*RST: 512

Example: SENS:CDP:SFACTOR 16
Mode: WCDMA

[SENSe:]CDPower:SLOT <SlotNumber>

This command sets the slot number of the common pilot channels (CPICH).

Parameters:
 <SlotNumber> <numeric value>
 *RST: 0

Example: SENS:CDP:SLOT 3

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[Select Slot](#)" on page 70

[SENSe:]CDPower:STYPe <Type>

This command selects the type of synchronization. If CPICH is selected, the synchronization is carried out to CPICH. For this type of synchronization, the CPICH must be present in the transmit signal. If SCHannel is selected, the synchronization is carried out without CPICH. This type of synchronization is required for test model 4 without CPICH.

Parameters:
 <Type> CPICH | SCHannel
 *RST: CPICH

Example: SENS:CDP:STYP SCH

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[Synchronization Type](#)" on page 60

[SENSe:]CDPower:UCPich:CODE <CodeNumber>

This command sets the code number of the user defined CPICH used for signal analysis.

Parameters:
 <CodeNumber> Range: 0 to 225
 *RST: 0

Example: SENS:CDP:UCP:CODE 10

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[S-CPICH Code Nr](#)" on page 67

[SENSe:]CDPower:UCPich:PATtern <Pattern>

This command defines which pattern is used for signal analysis for the user-defined CPICH. OFF leads to a pattern selection according to the antenna selection, 1 leads to the fixed usage of "Pattern 1" and 2 leads to the fixed usage of "Pattern 2" according to standard.

Parameters:

<Pattern> OFF | 1 | 2
*RST: OFF

Example: SENS:CDP:UCP:PATT 1

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[S-CPICH Antenna Pattern](#)" on page 67

[SENSe:]CDPower:UCPich[:STATe] <State>

This command defines if the user defined CPICH settings are valid and shall be used for signal analysis.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: SENS:CDP:UCP ON

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[CPICH Mode](#)" on page 67

8.6.2 SENSe:ADJust Subsystem

[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL	202
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIguration:HYSTeresis:LOWer	203
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIguration:HYSTeresis:UPPer	203
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIgure:LEVel:DURation	203
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIgure:LEVel:DURation:MODE	204
[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency	204
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel	204

[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL

This command activates all automatic settings:

- Level
- Scrambling code

Example: ADJ:ALL

Mode: WCDMA

Manual operation: See "[Auto All](#)" on page 83

[SENSe:]ADJJust:CONFIguration:HYSTeresis:LOWer <Threshold>

This command defines a lower threshold the signal must drop below before the reference level is automatically adjusted when the "Auto Level" function is performed.

For more information see [\[SENSe:\]ADJJust:LEVel](#).

Parameters:

<Threshold> Range: 0 to 200
 *RST: +1 dB
 Default unit: dB

Example: SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:LOW 2

Example: For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level will only be adjusted when the signal level falls below 18 dBm.

Manual operation: See "[Lower Level Hysteresis](#)" on page 84

[SENSe:]ADJJust:CONFIguration:HYSTeresis:UPPer <Threshold>

This command defines an upper threshold the signal must exceed before the reference level is automatically adjusted when the "Auto Level" function is performed.

For more information see [\[SENSe:\]ADJJust:LEVel](#).

Parameters:

<Threshold> Range: 0 to 200
 *RST: +1 dB
 Default unit: dB

Example: SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:UPP 2

For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level will only be adjusted when the signal level rises above 22 dBm.

Manual operation: See "[Upper Level Hysteresis](#)" on page 83

[SENSe:]ADJJust:CONFIgure:LEVel:DURation <Duration>

This command defines the duration of the level measurement used to determine the optimal reference level automatically (for SENS:ADJ:LEV ON).

Parameters:

<Duration> <numeric value> in seconds
 Range: 0.001 to 16000.0
 *RST: 0.001
 Default unit: s

Example: ADJ:CONF:LEV:DUR:5

Manual operation: See "[Meas Time Manual](#)" on page 83

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the way the R&S FSVR determines the length of the measurement that is performed while determining the ideal reference level.

Parameters:

<Mode>	AUTO
	Automatically determines the measurement length.
	MANual
	Manual definition of the measurement length.
	*RST: AUTO

Example:

```
ADJ:CONF:LEV:DUR:MODE MAN
Specifies manual definition of the measurement duration.
ADJ:CONF:LEV:DUR:5
Specifies the duration manually.
```

[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency

This command defines the center frequency and the reference level automatically by determining the highest level in the frequency span.

Example: ADJ:FREQ

[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel

This command automatically sets the optimal reference level for the current measurement.

You can define a threshold that the signal must exceed before the reference level is adjusted, see [\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer](#) and [\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer](#).

Example: ADJ:LEV

Manual operation: See ["Adjust Ref Lvl"](#) on page 57
 See ["Auto Level"](#) on page 83

8.6.3 Other SENSe Commands Referenced in this Manual

8.6.3.1 SENSe:BANDwidth subsystem

[SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDTH[:RESolution]	205
[SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDTH[:RESolution]:AUTO	205
[SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDTH[:RESolution]:FFT	205
[SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDTH[:RESolution]:RATio	206
[SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDTH[:RESolution]:TYPE	206
[SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDTH:VIDeo	207

[SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO.....	207
[SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio.....	207
[SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo:TYPE.....	208

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <Bandwidth>

This command defines the resolution bandwidth.

The available resolution bandwidths are specified in the data sheet. For details on the correlation between resolution bandwidth and filter type refer to [chapter 5.3.5, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type"](#), on page 27.

In realtime mode, the resolution bandwidth is always coupled to the span. In all other modes, a change of the resolution bandwidth automatically turns the coupling to the span off.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> refer to data sheet
 *RST: (AUTO is set to ON)

Example:

BAND 1 MHz
 Sets the resolution bandwidth to 1 MHz

Manual operation: See "[Res BW Manual](#)" on page 106

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO <State>

This command couples and decouples the resolution bandwidth to the span.

The automatic coupling adapts the resolution bandwidth to the current frequency span according to the relationship between frequency span and resolution bandwidth.

Use [SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio to define the ratio RBW/span.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Example:

BAND:AUTO OFF
 Switches off the coupling of the resolution bandwidth to the span.

Manual operation: See "[Res BW Manual](#)" on page 106
 See "[Res BW Auto](#)" on page 107
 See "[Default Coupling](#)" on page 111

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT <FilterMode>

This command defines the filter mode of FFT filters by defining the partial span size. The partial span is the span which is covered by one FFT analysis.

This command is only available for sweep type "FFT".

Parameters:

<FilterMode>

AUTO

The firmware determines whether to use wide or narrow filters to obtain the best measurement results.

NARRow

The FFT filters with the smaller partial span are used. This allows you to perform measurements near a carrier with a reduced reference level due to a narrower analog prefilter.

*RST: AUTO

Example:

BAND:TYPE FFT

Select FFT filter.

Example:

BAND:FFT NARR

Select narrow partial span for FFT filter.

Manual operation:

See "Auto" on page 109

See "Narrow" on page 110

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio <Ratio>

This command defines the ratio between the resolution bandwidth (Hz) and the span (Hz).

Note that the ratio defined with the remote command (RBW/span) is reciprocal to that of the manual operation (span/RBW).

Parameters:

<Ratio>

Range: 0.0001 to 1

*RST: 0.01

Example:

BAND:RAT 0.01

Manual operation:

See "Span/RBW Manual" on page 111

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE <FilterType>

This command selects the type of resolution filter.

For detailed information on filters see [chapter 5.3.5, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type"](#), on page 27 and [chapter 5.3.6, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters"](#), on page 27.

When changing the filter type, the next larger filter bandwidth is selected if the same filter bandwidth is not available for the new filter type.

5 Pole filters are not available when using the sweep type "FFT".

Parameters:

<FilterType> **NORMal**
 Gaussian filters

CFILter
 channel filters

RRC
 RRC filters

P5
 5 Pole filters

*RST: **NORMal**

Example: BAND:TYPE NORM

Manual operation: See "[Filter Type](#)" on page 111

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo <Bandwidth>

This command defines the video bandwidth. The available video bandwidths are specified in the data sheet.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> refer to data sheet

*RST: (AUTO is set to ON)

Example: BAND:VID 10 kHz

Manual operation: See "[Video BW Manual](#)" on page 107

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO <State>

This command couples and decouples the VBW to the RBW.

Use [[SENSe:\]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio](#) to define the ratio VBW/RBW.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

Example: BAND:VID:AUTO OFF

Manual operation: See "[Video BW Manual](#)" on page 107

See "[Video BW Auto](#)" on page 108

See "[Default Coupling](#)" on page 111

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio <Ratio>

This command defines the ratio between video bandwidth (Hz) and resolution bandwidth (Hz).

Note that the ratio defined with the remote command (VBW/RBW) is reciprocal to that of the manual operation (RBW/VBW).

Parameters:

<Ratio> Range: 0.01 to 1000
 *RST: 3

Example:

BAND:VID:RAT 3
 Sets the coupling of video bandwidth to video bandwidth =
 3*resolution bandwidth

Manual operation:

See "[RBW/VBW Sine \[1/1\]](#)" on page 110
 See "[RBW/VBW Pulse \[.1\]](#)" on page 110
 See "[RBW/VBW Noise \[10\]](#)" on page 110
 See "[RBW/VBW Manual](#)" on page 111
 See "[Span/RBW Auto \[100\]](#)" on page 111

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:TYPE <Mode>

This command selects the position of the video filter in the signal path.

Changing the video filter position is possible only if the resolution bandwidth is ≤ 100 kHz.

Parameters:

<Mode>

LINear

The video filter is applied in front of the logarithmic amplifier. In linear mode, measurements with a logarithmic level scale result in flatter falling edges compared to logarithmic mode. The reason is the conversion of linear power values into logarithmic level values: if you halve the linear power, the logarithmic level decreases by 3 dB.

LOGarithmic

The video filter is applied after the logarithmic amplifier.

*RST: LINear

Example:

BAND:VID:TYPE LIN
 Video filter ahead of the logarithmic amplifier

8.6.3.2 SENSe:FREQuency subsystem

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer.....	209
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP.....	209
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO.....	209
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK.....	209
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor.....	210
[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet.....	210
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN.....	211
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL.....	211
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt.....	211
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP.....	211

[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:CENTer <Frequency>

This command defines the center frequency (frequency domain) or measuring frequency (time domain).

Parameters:

<Frequency> Range: 0 to fmax
 *RST: fmax/2
 Default unit: Hz
 f_{max} is specified in the data sheet. min span is 10 Hz

Example: `FREQ:CENT 100 MHz`

Manual operation: See "[Center](#)" on page 56

[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:CENTer:STEP <StepSize>

This command defines the center frequency step size.

Parameters:

<StepSize> Range: 1 to fmax
 *RST: 0.1 x
 Default unit: Hz

Example: `FREQ:CENT:STEP 120 MHz`

Manual operation: See "[CF Stepsize](#)" on page 71
 See "[Manual](#)" on page 97

[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:CENTer:STEP:AUTO <State>

This command couples the step size of the center frequency to the span (ON) or sets the value of the center frequency entered via `[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:CENTer` (OFF).

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: ON

Example: `FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON`
 Activates the coupling of the step size to the span.

[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:CENTer:STEP:LINK <CouplingType>

This command couples and decouples the center frequency step size to the span or the resolution bandwidth.

Parameters:

<CouplingType>

SPAN

Couples the step size to the span. Available for measurements in the frequency domain.

RBW

Couples the step size to the resolution bandwidth. Available for measurements in the time domain.

OFF

Decouples the step size (manual input).

*RST: SPAN

Example:

```
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN
```

Manual operation:

See "[0.1*Span \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 96

See "[0.1*RBW \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 96

See "[0.5*Span \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 96

See "[0.5*RBW \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 96

See "[x*Span \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 97

See "[x*RBW \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 97

[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTOR <Factor>

This command defines a step size factor if the center frequency step size is coupled to the span or the resolution bandwidth.

Parameters:

<Factor>

Range: 1 to 100

*RST: 10

Default unit: PCT

Example:

```
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20PCT
```

Manual operation:

See "[0.1*Span \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 96

See "[0.1*RBW \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 96

See "[0.5*Span \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 96

See "[0.5*RBW \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 96

[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines the frequency offset.

Parameters:

<Offset>

Range: -100 GHz to 100 GHz

*RST: 0 Hz

Default unit: Hz

Example:

```
FREQ:OFFS 1GHZ
```

Manual operation:

See "[Frequency Offset](#)" on page 56

**[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:SPAN **

This command defines the frequency span.

Parameters:

 In analyzer mode, the span range is 10 Hz to f_{max} . For SEM and Spurious Emission measurements, the minimum span 20 Hz.

*RST: fmax

Example: FREQ:SPAN 10MHz

Manual operation: See "[Span Manual](#)" on page 98

[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:SPAN:FULL

This command sets the frequency span to its maximum.

Example: FREQ:SPAN:FULL

Manual operation: See "[Full Span](#)" on page 99

[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:START <Frequency>

This command defines the start frequency for measurements in the frequency domain.

Parameters:

<Frequency> 0 to (fmax - min span)

In analyzer mode, the span range is 10 Hz to f_{max} . For SEM and Spurious Emission measurements, the minimum span 20 Hz.

*RST: 0

Example: FREQ:STAR 20MHz

Manual operation: See "[Start](#)" on page 97

[SENSe:]FREQUENCY:STOP <Frequency>

This command defines the stop frequency for measurements in the frequency domain.

Parameters:

<Frequency> min span to fmax

In analyzer mode, the span range is 10 Hz to f_{max} . For SEM and Spurious Emission measurements, the minimum span 20 Hz.

*RST: fmax

Example: FREQ:STOP 2000 MHz

Manual operation: See "[Stop](#)" on page 97

8.6.3.3 SENSe:POWer subsystem

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs.....	212
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE.....	212
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel.....	213
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE.....	213
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTErnate<channel>.....	213
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNT.....	213
[SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection.....	214
[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe.....	214

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs <ChannelPairs>

This command sets the number of adjacent channels (upper and lower channel in pairs). The figure 0 stands for pure channel power measurement.

Parameters:

<ChannelPairs> 0 to 12
 *RST: 1

Example:

POW:ACH:ACP 3
 Sets the number of adjacent channels to 3, i.e. the adjacent channel and alternate adjacent channels 1 and 2 are switched on.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE <Mode>

This command switches between absolute and relative adjacent channel measurement. The command is only available with span > 0 and if the number of adjacent channels is greater than 0.

For the relative measurement the reference value is set to the currently measured channel power using the command [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE.

Parameters:

<Mode> ABSolute | RELative
ABSolute
 absolute adjacent channel measurement
RELative
 relative adjacent channel measurement
 *RST: RELative

Example:

POW:ACH:MODE REL
 Sets the adjacent channel measurement mode to relative.

[SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel

This command adapts the reference level to the measured channel power and – if required – switches on previously the adjacent channel power measurement. This ensures that the signal path of the instrument is not overloaded. Since the measurement bandwidth is significantly smaller than the signal bandwidth in channel power measurements, the signal path can be overloaded although the trace is still significantly below the reference level. If the measured channel power equals the reference level, the signal path is not overloaded.

Subsequent commands have to be synchronized with *WAI, *OPC or *OPC? to the end of the auto range process which would otherwise be aborted.

Example: POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV; *WAI
Adapts the reference level to the measured channel power.

[SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE

This command sets the reference value to the currently measured channel power for the relative measurement.

Example: POW:ACH:REF:AUTO ONCE

[SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTErnate<channel> <Spacing>

This command defines the spacing between the alternate adjacent channels and the TX channel (ALT1, ALT2, ...). A modification of a higher adjacent-channel spacing causes a change by the same factor (new spacing value/old spacing value) in all higher adjacent-channel spacings, while the lower adjacent-channel spacings remain unchanged.

Suffix:
<channel> 1...11
the alternate adjacent channel

Parameters:
<Spacing> 100 Hz to 20 GHz
*RST: 40 kHz (ALT1), 60 kHz (ALT2), 80 kHz (ALT3), ...

Example: POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT1 100 kHz
Sets the spacing between TX channel and alternate adjacent channel 1 (ALT1) from 40 kHz to 100 kHz. In consequence, the spacing between the TX channel and all higher alternate adjacent channels is increased by the factor $100/40 = 2.5$: ALT2 = 150 kHz, ALT3 = 200 kHz, ALT4 = 250 kHz.

[SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:TXChannel:COUNT <Number>

This command selects the number of carrier signals.

The command is available only for multicarrier channel and adjacent-channel power measurements with span > 0 (see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:SElect](#) on page 136).

Parameters:

<Number> 1 to 18
*RST: 1

Example: POW:ACH:TXCH:COUN 3

[SENSe:]POWER:NCORrection <Mode>

This command turns noise cancellation on and off.

If noise cancellation is on, the R&S FSVR performs a reference measurement to determine its inherent noise and subtracts the result from the channel power measurement result (first active trace only).

The inherent noise of the instrument depends on the selected center frequency, resolution bandwidth and level setting. Therefore, the correction function is disabled whenever one of these parameters is changed. A corresponding message is displayed on the screen. Noise correction must be turned on again manually after the change.

Parameters:

<Mode> **ON**
Performs noise correction.

OFF
Performs no noise correction.

AUTO
Performs noise correction.
After a parameter change, noise correction is restarted automatically and a new correction measurement is performed.

*RST: OFF

Example: POW:NCOR ON

Manual operation: See "[Noise Correction](#)" on page 105

[SENSe:]POWER:TRACe <TraceNumber>

This command assigns the channel/adjacent channel power measurement to the indicated trace. The corresponding trace must be active, i.e. its state must be different from blank.

Note: The measurement of the occupied bandwidth (OBW) is performed on the trace on which marker 1 is positioned. To evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be positioned to another trace with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe](#).

Parameters:

<TraceNumber> 1 to 6

Example: POW:TRAC 2
Assigns the measurement to trace 2.

8.6.3.4 SENSe:SWEep subsystem

[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT.....	215
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity.....	215
[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts.....	215
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME.....	216
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO.....	216
[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE.....	216

[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT <NumberSweeps>

This command defines the number of sweeps started with single sweep, which are used for calculating the average or maximum value. If the values 0 or 1 are set, one sweep is performed.

Parameters:

<NumberSweeps> 0 to 32767
 *RST: 0 (GSM: 200, PHN:1)

Example:

```
SWE:COUN 64
Sets the number of sweeps to 64.
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for its end.
```

Manual operation: See "[Sweep Count](#)" on page 75

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity <Polarity>

This command determines the polarity of the external gate signal. The setting applies both to the edge of an edge-triggered signal and the level of a level-triggered signal.

Parameters:

<Polarity> POSitive | NEGative
 *RST: POSitive

Example:

```
SWE:EGAT:POL POS
```

Manual operation: See "[Trigger Polarity](#)" on page 76

[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts <NumberPoints>

This command defines the number of measurement points to be collected during one sweep.

Note: For Spurious Emissions measurements the maximum number of sweep points in all ranges is limited to 100001.

Parameters:

<NumberPoints> Range: 101 to 32001
 *RST: 691

Example: `SWE:POIN 251`

Manual operation: See "[Sweep Points](#)" on page 115

[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME <Time>

This command defines the sweep time.

The range depends on the frequency span.

Parameters:

<Time> refer to data sheet
*RST: (automatic)

Example: `SWE:TIME 10s`

Manual operation: See "[Sweeptime Manual](#)" on page 98

[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO <State>

In realtime mode, this command automatically sets the sweep time to 32 ms.

In analyzer mode, this command controls the automatic coupling of the sweep time to the frequency span and bandwidth settings. If `[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME` is used, automatic coupling is switched off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Example: `SWE:TIME:AUTO ON`
Activates automatic sweep time.

Manual operation: See "[Sweeptime Manual](#)" on page 98
See "[Sweeptime Auto](#)" on page 108
See "[Default Coupling](#)" on page 111

[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE <Type>

This command selects the sweep type.

Parameters:

<Type> **SWE**
Selects analog frequency sweeps.
AUTO
Automatically selects the sweep type (FFT or analog frequency sweep).
FFT
Selects FFT sweeps.
*RST: AUTO

Example: `SWE:TYPE FFT`
Selects FFT sweeps.

Manual operation: See "Sweep" on page 109
 See "FFT" on page 109
 See "Auto" on page 109

8.6.3.5 Other Commands in the SENSe Subsystem

[SENSe:]ADJJust:CONFIguration:HYSTeresis:LOWer <Threshold>

This command defines a lower threshold the signal must drop below before the reference level is automatically adjusted when the "Auto Level" function is performed.

For more information see [SENSe:]ADJJust:LEVel).

Parameters:

<Threshold> Range: 0 to 200
 *RST: +1 dB
 Default unit: dB

Example: SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:LOW 2

Example: For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level will only be adjusted when the signal level falls below 18 dBm.

Manual operation: See "Lower Level Hysteresis" on page 84

[SENSe:]ADJJust:CONFIguration:HYSTeresis:UPPer <Threshold>

This command defines an upper threshold the signal must exceed before the reference level is automatically adjusted when the "Auto Level" function is performed.

For more information see [SENSe:]ADJJust:LEVel).

Parameters:

<Threshold> Range: 0 to 200
 *RST: +1 dB
 Default unit: dB

Example: SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:UPP 2

For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level will only be adjusted when the signal level rises above 22 dBm.

Manual operation: See "Upper Level Hysteresis" on page 83

[SENSe:]AVERAge<n>:COUNT <NoMeasurements>

This command defines the number of measurements which contribute to the average value.

Note that continuous averaging is performed after the indicated number has been reached in continuous sweep mode.

In single sweep mode, the sweep is stopped as soon as the indicated number of measurements (sweeps) is reached. Synchronization to the end of the indicated number of measurements is only possible in single sweep mode.

This command has the same effect as the [SENSe<source>:]SWEep:COUNT command. In both cases, the number of measurements is defined whether the average calculation is active or not.

The number of measurements applies to all traces in the window.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

Parameters:

<NoMeasurements> 0 to 32767

*RST: 0

Example:

SWE:CONT OFF

Switching to single sweep mode.

AVER:COUN 16

Sets the number of measurements to 16.

AVER:STAT ON

Switches on the calculation of average.

INIT;*WAI

Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 16 sweeps.

[SENSe:]AVERAge<n>[:STATe<Trace>] <State>

This command turns averaging for a particular trace in a particular window on and off.

Suffix:

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<Trace> 1...6
Selects the trace.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:

AVER OFF

Switches off the average calculation for trace 1.

AVER:STAT3 ON

Switches on the average calculation for trace 3.

8.7 STATus:QUEStionable subsystem (R&S FSV-K72)

The STATus subsystem contains the commands for the status reporting system (for details refer to the description of remote control basics in the base unit). *RST does not influence the status registers.

The STATus:QUEStionable subsystem contains information about the observance of limits during adjacent power measurements, the reference and local oscillator, the observance of limit lines and limit margins and possible overloads of the unit.

8.7.1 STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC subsystem (R&S FSV-K72)

This register contains information on the error situation in the code domain power analysis of the R&S FSV-K72 option. It can be queried with the following commands:

STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:CONDition?	219
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC[:EVENT]?	219

STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:CONDition?

This command reads the information on the error situation in the code domain power analysis.

Return values:

<Result> If the result is ON, an error occurred. Details can be obtained using STAT:QUES:SYNC:EVEN.

*RST: OFF

Example: STAT:QUES:SYNC:COND?

Usage: Query only

Mode: WCDMA, CDMA, EVDO

STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC[:EVENT]?

This command reads the information on the error situation in the code domain power analysis. The value can only be read once. The possible events are described in the table below.

Example: STAT:QUES:SYNC[:EVENT]?

Usage: Query only

Mode: WCDMA, CDMA, EVDO

Bit	Definition
0	Not used.
1	<p>Frame Sync failed</p> <p>This bit is set when synchronization is not possible within the application.</p> <p>Possible reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incorrectly set frequency • Incorrectly set level • Incorrectly set scrambling code • Incorrectly set values for Q-INVERT or SIDE BAND INVERT • Invalid signal at input • Antenna 1 synchronization is not possible (Time Alignment Error measurements, R&S FSV-K72 only)
2	<p>For Time Alignment Error measurements (R&S FSV-K72 only): bit is set if antenna 2 synchronization is not possible;</p> <p>Otherwise: not used.</p>
3 to 4	Not used.

Bit	Definition
5	<p>Incorrect Pilot Symbol</p> <p>This bit is set when one or more of the received pilot symbols are not equal to the specified pilot symbols of the 3GPP standard.</p> <p>Possible reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incorrectly sent pilot symbols in the received frame. • Low signal to noise ratio (SNR) of the WCDMA signal. • One or more code channels has a significantly lower power level compared to the total power. The incorrect pilots are detected in these channels because of low channel SNR. • One or more channels are sent with high power ramping. In slots with low relative power to total power, the pilot symbols might be detected incorrectly (check the signal quality by using the symbol constellation display).
6 to 14	Not used.
15	This bit is always 0.

8.8 TRACe subsystem (R&S FSV-K72)

The TRACe subsystem controls access to the instruments internal trace memory.

8.8.1	Description of Channel Types.....	220
8.8.2	TRACe:DATA subsystem (R&S FSV-K72).....	221

8.8.1 Description of Channel Types

The following table describes the channel types and their abbreviations.

Channel type	Description
0 - DPCH	Dedicated P hysical C hannel of a standard frame
1 - PICH	P aging I ndication C hannel
2 - CPICH	C ommon P ilot C hannel
3 - PSCH	P rimary S ynchronization C hannel
4 - SSCH	S econdary S ynchronization C hannel
5 - PCCPCH	P rimary C ommon C ontrol P hysical C hannel
6 - SCCPCH	S econdary C ommon C ontrol P hysical C hannel
7 - HS_SCCH	HSDPA: H igh S peed S hared C ontrol C hannel
8 - HS_PDSCH	HSDPA: H igh S peed P hysical D ownlink S hared C hannel
9 - CHAN	Channel without any pilot symbols (QPSK modulated)
10 - CPRSD	Dedicated Physical Channel in compressed mode
11 - CPR-TPC	Dedicated Physical Channel in compressed mode TPC symbols are sent in the first slot of the gap.

Channel type	Description
12 - CPR-SF/2	Dedicated Physical Channel in compressed mode using half spreading factor (SF/2).
13 - CPR-SF/2-TPC	Dedicated Physical Channel in compressed mode using half spreading factor (SF/2). TPC symbols are sent in the first slot of the gap.
14 - EHICH-ERGCH	HSUPA: Enhanced HARQ Hybrid Acknowledgement Indicator Channel HSUPA: Enhanced Relative Grant Channel
15 - EAGCH	E-AGCH: Enhanced Absolute Grant Channel
16 - SCPICH	Secondary Common Pilot Channel

8.8.2 TRACe:DATA subsystem (R&S FSV-K72)

The TRACe:DATA subsystem provides commands to query the trace results depending on the selected measurement mode.

TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	221
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	222
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	224
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	225
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	225
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	226
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	227
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	228
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	228
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	229

TRACe<n>[:DATA]? <MeasMode>

This command reads trace data out of the instrument. Depending on the selected measurement mode, the results vary. For a detailed description of the results, see the individual commands:

- TRACe<n>[:DATA]? ABITstream<1...4>
- TRACe<n>[:DATA]? ATRACE<1...4>
- TRACe<n>[:DATA]? CTABLE
- TRACe<n>[:DATA]? CWCDp
- TRACe<n>[:DATA]? FINAL1
- TRACe<n>[:DATA]? LIST
- TRACe<n>[:DATA]? PWCDp
- TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TPVSlot
- TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TRACE<t>

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
irrelevant

Query parameters:

<MeasMode> ATRACE1 | AWCDMATRACE2 | ATRACE3 | ATRACE4 |
FINAL1 | TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 |
ABITstream1 | ABITstream2 | ABITstream3 | ABITstream4 |
PWCDp | CWCDp | CTABLE | TPVSlot | LIST
The data type defines which type of trace data is read.

Example: TRAC:DATA ATRACE3

Usage: Query only

Mode: WCDMA

TRACe<n>[:DATA]? <ABITstreamNo>

This command returns the bit streams of all 15 slots one after the other. The output format may be REAL, UINT or ASCII. The number of bits of a 16QAM-modulated channel is twice that of a QPSK-modulated channel, the number of bits of a 64QAM-modulated channel is three times that of a QPSK-modulated channel.

This query is only available if the result diagram for the corresponding screen is set to "Bitstream", e.g. using the `CALC:FEED "XTIM:CDP:BSTReam"` command (see [CALCulate<n>:FEED](#) on page 132).

The output format is identical to that of the `TRAC1:DATA? TRAC2` command for an activated Bitstream display (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]?](#) on page 229). The only difference is the number of symbols which are evaluated. The ABITstream parameter evaluates all symbols of one frame. Each symbol contains two (QPSK) or four (16QAM) consecutive bits. One value is transferred per bit (range 0,1,...). The number of symbols is not constant and may vary depending on the selected channel and its symbol modulation type. Individual symbols in the bit stream may be invalid depending on the channel type and the bit rate (symbols without power).

If "HS-DPA/UPA" is disabled (see ["Channel Detection Settings"](#) on page 61 or [\[SENSe:\]CDPower:HSDPamode](#) on page 195), the values and number of the bits are as follows:

Unit	[]
Value range	{0, 1, 6, 9} 0 - Low state of a transmitted bit 1 - High state of a transmitted bit 6 - Bit of a symbol of a suppressed slot of a DPCH in Compressed Mode (DPCH-CPRSD) 9 - Bit of a suppressed symbol of a DPCH (e.g. TFCI off)
Bits per slot	$N_{\text{BitPerSymb}} = 2$
Number of symbols	$N_{\text{Symb}} = 150 * 2^{(8-\text{Code Class})}$

Number of bits	$N_{\text{Bit}} = N_{\text{Symb}} * N_{\text{BitPerSymb}}$
Format	Bit ₀₀ , Bit ₀₁ , Bit ₁₀ , Bit ₁₁ , Bit ₂₀ , Bit ₂₁ , ..., Bit _{NSymb 0} , Bit _{NSymb 1}

If "HS-DPA/UPA" is enabled (see "Channel Detection Settings" on page 61 or [SENSe:] CDPower:HSDPamode on page 195), the values and number of the bits are as follows:

Unit	[]
Value range	{0, 1, 6, 7, 8, 9} 0 - Low state of a transmitted bit 1 - High state of a transmitted bit 6 - Bit of a symbol of a suppressed slot of a DPCH in Compressed Mode (DPCH-CPRSD) 7 - Bit of a switched-off symbol of an HS-PDSCH channel 8 - Fill value for unused bits of a lower order modulation symbol in a frame containing higher order modulation 9 - Bit of a suppressed symbol of a DPCH (e.g. TFCI off)
Bits per symbol	$N_{\text{BitPerSymb}} = \{2, 4, 6\}$
Symbols per slot	$N_{\text{Symb_Slot}} = 10 * 2^{(8-\text{Code Class})}$
Symbols per frame	$N_{\text{Symb_Frame}} = 15 * N_{\text{Symb_Slot}} = 150 * 2^{(8-\text{Code Class})}$
Number of bits	$N_{\text{Bit}} = N_{\text{Symb_Frame}} * N_{\text{BitPerSymb_MAX}}$
Format (16QAM)	Bit ₀₀ , Bit ₀₁ , Bit ₀₂ , Bit ₀₃ , Bit ₁₀ , Bit ₁₁ , Bit ₁₂ , Bit ₁₃ , ..., ..., Bit _{NSymb_Frame 0} , Bit _{NSymb_Frame 1} , Bit _{NSymb_Frame 2} , Bit _{NSymb_Frame 3}
Format (64QAM)	Bit ₀₀ , Bit ₀₁ , Bit ₀₂ , Bit ₀₃ , Bit ₀₄ , Bit ₀₅ , Bit ₁₀ , Bit ₁₁ , Bit ₁₂ , Bit ₁₃ , Bit ₁₄ , Bit ₁₅ , ..., Bit _{NSymb_Frame 0} , Bit _{NSymb_Frame 1} , Bit _{NSymb_Frame 2} , Bit _{NSymb_Frame 3} , Bit _{NSymb_Frame 4} , Bit _{NSymb_Frame 5}

The values 7 and 8 are only used in case of a varying modulation type of an HS-PDSCH channel. In this case the number of bits per symbol (NBitPerSymb) varies, as well. However, the length of the transmitted bit vector (NBit) depends only on the maximum number of bits per symbol in that frame. Thus, if the modulation type changes throughout the frame this will not influence the number of bits being transmitted.

Example 1:

Some slots of the frame are 64QAM modulated, other are 16QAM and QPSK modulated and some are switched OFF (NONE). If one or more slots of the frame are 64QAM modulated, six bits per symbol are transmitted and if the highest modulation order is 16QAM, four bits per symbol are transmitted. In any slot of the frame with lower order modulation, the first two or four of the four or six bits are marked by the number 8 and the last bits represent the transmitted Remote Control Commands symbol. If no power is transmitted in a slot, four or six entries per symbol of value 7 are transmitted.

Example 2:

Some slots of the frame are QPSK modulated and some are switched OFF. If one or more slots of the frame are QPSK modulated and no slot is 16QAM modulated, 2 bits per symbol are transmitted. If no power is transmitted in a slot, 2 entries per symbol of value 7 are transmitted.

Example 3:

Some slots of a DPCH are suppressed because of compressed mode transmission. The bits of the suppressed slots are marked by the digit '6'. In this case, always 2 bits per symbol are transmitted.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
irrelevant

Query parameters:

<ABITstreamNo> **ABITstream1 | ABITstream2 | ABITstream3 | ABITstream4**
Number of the active bit stream.

Example:

`CALC2:FEED "XTIM:CDP:BSTream"`

Sets the result display for screen B to bit stream.

`TRAC2:DATA? ABITstream2`

Returns the bit streams of all 15 slots in trace 2 (screen B), one after the other.

Usage: Query only

Mode: WCDMA

TRACe<n>[:DATA]? <ATRACE>

This command returns a list of absolute frequency errors vs slot for all slots. In contrast to the scope presentation and the TRACE<t> parameter return value, absolute values are returned.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
irrelevant

Query parameters:

<ATRACE> **ATRACE1 | ATRACE2 | ATRACE3 | ATRACE4 | ATRACE5 | ATRACE6**
Trace number for which absolute values are returned.

Return values:

<Result> SlotNumber 0, FreqError 0, ..., SlotNumber 14, FreqError 14
Comma-separated list with 15 entries, one for each slot
Default unit: Hz

Example:

`TRAC2:DATA? ATRACE2`

Returns a list of absolute frequency errors for all slots in trace 2 (screen B).

Usage: Query only

Mode: WCDMA

TRACe<n>[:DATA]? CTABLe

This command returns the pilot length and the channel state (active, inactive) in addition to the values returned for "TRACE<t>".

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
irrelevant

Return values:

<Result> < class>,<channel number>,<absolute level>,<relative level>,<timing offset> or <I/Q-mapping>,<pilot length>,<active | inactive>

Comma-separated list with 7 values for each channel; the pilot length is specified in symbols.

For details on the other result information, see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]?](#) on page 229.

Example:

TRAC:DATA? CTABLe

Returns a list of channel information, including the pilot length and channel state.

Usage: Query only

Mode: WCDMA

TRACe<n>[:DATA]? CWCDp

This command returns pilot length, channel state, channel type, modulation type and a reserved value in addition to the values returned for "TRACE<t>" (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]?](#) on page 229).

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
irrelevant

Return values:

<Result> <code class>, <channel number>, <absolute level>, <relative level>, <timing offset>, <pilot length>, <active flag>, <channel type>, <modulation type>, <reserved>

Comma-separated list with 10 values for each channel; the channels are output in ascending order sorted by code number, i.e. in the same sequence they are displayed on screen.

<pilot length>
Pilot length of the code channel. According to the 3GPP standard, the pilot length range depends on the code class.
{0,2,4,8,16} [symbols]

<active flag>
Flag to indicate whether a channel is active
0 – channel not active
1 – channel active

<channel type>
Channel type indication {0 ... 16}
For a description of the channel types, see [chapter 8.8.1, "Description of Channel Types"](#), on page 220.

<modulation type>
Modulation type of the code channel at the selected channel slot. (The channel slot can be marked by adjusting SELECT CPICH slot.) {2,4,15}
2 – QPSK: Modulation type QPSK.
4 – 16QAM: Modulation type 16QAM.
15 – NONE: There is no power in the selected channel slot [slot is switched OFF]. (According to 3GPP, the power of an HSDPA channel can be switched every 2 ms, i.e. 3 slots.)

reserved
for future use

Example:

```
TRAC:DATA? CWCDp
```

Returns a list of channel information for each channel in ascending order.

Usage:

Query only

Mode:

WCDMA

TRACe<n>[:DATA]? FINAL1

This command returns the peak list. For each peak the following results are given:

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
irrelevant

Return values:

<Result> <freq1>, <level1>, <delta level 1>, <freq2>, <level2>, <delta level 2>, ... <freq n>, <level n>, <delta level n>

Example: TRAC2:DATA? FINAL1
Returns a list of peak values.

Usage: Query only

Mode: WCDMA

TRACe<n>[:DATA]? LIST

This command returns the peak list of the spectrum emission mask measurement list evaluation (see also [CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:AUTO](#) on page 173).

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
irrelevant

Return values:

<Result> <No>, <Start>, <Stop>, <Rbw>, <Freq>, <Levelabs>, <Levelrel>, <Delta>, <Limitcheck>, <unused1>, <unused2>

An array of values is returned for each range of the limit line (<value array of range 1>, <value array of range 2>,, <value array of range n>).

No []

number of the limit line range

Start [Hz]

start frequency of the limit line range

Stop [Hz]

stop frequency of the limit line range

Rbw [Hz]

resolution band width of the limit line range

Freq [Hz]

frequency of the power peak with in the range

Levelabs [dBm]

absolute power of the peak with in the range

Levelrel [dB]

relative power of the peak with in the range related to channel power.

Delta [dB]

power difference to margin power

Limitcheck [0 | 1]

indicates whether the power is below [0] or above [1] the limit line

Unused1/2 []

for future use

Default unit: Hz

Example: TRAC2DATA? ATRACE2
Returns a list of absolute frequency errors for all slots in trace 2 (screen B).

Usage: Query only

Mode: WCDMA

TRACe<n>[:DATA]? PWCDp

This command returns the pilot length in addition to the values returned for "TRACE<t>".

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
irrelevant

Return values:

<Result> < class>, <channel number>, <absolute level>, <relative level>, <timing offset> or <I/Q-mapping>, <pilot length>
Comma-separated list with six values for each channel; the pilot length is specified in symbols.
For details on the other result information, see [TRACe<n> \[: DATA \] ?](#) on page 229.

Example: TRAC:DATA? PWCDp
Returns a list of channel information, including the pilot length.

Usage: Query only

Mode: WCDMA

TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TPVSlot

This command returns a list of absolute frequency errors vs slot for all slots. In contrast to the scope presentation and the TRACE<t> parameter return value, absolute values are returned.

Suffix:

<n> 1...4
irrelevant

Return values:

<Result> <slot number>, <level value in dBm>
Comma-separated list with 16 pairs of slots (slot number of CPICH) and level values (for 16 slots)
Default unit: Hz

Example: CALC2:FEED 'XTIM:CDP:PVSlot:ABSolute'
Sets the result display for screen B to POWER VS SLOT.
TRAC2:DATA? TPVSlot
Returns a list of absolute frequency errors for all slots in trace 2 (screen B).

Usage: Query only

Mode: WCDMA

TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TRACE<t>

This command returns the trace data. Depending on the display mode, the trace data format varies. For details see [chapter 6.1.2, "Measurement Modes in Code Domain Analyzer"](#), on page 36.

Suffix:

<n>	1...4 irrelevant
<t>	1...4 trace 1, 2, 3, 4

Return values:

<Result> <code class>,<channel number>,<absolute level>,<relative level>,<timing offset>

Comma-separated list with 5 values for each channel; the channels are output in ascending order sorted by code number, i.e. in the same sequence they are displayed on screen.

<code class>

Code class of the channel {2 ... 9}

<channel number>

Code number of the channel {0 ... 511}

<absolute level>

Absolute level of the code channel at the selected channel slot. (The channel slot can be marked by the SELECTED CPICH slot.)

<relative level >

Relative level of the code channel at the selected channel slot referenced to CPICH or total power. (The channel slot can be marked by the SELECTED CPICH slot.)

<timing offset>

Timing offset of the code channel to the frame start. The value is measured in chips. The step width is 256 chips in the case of code class 2 to 8, and 512 chips in the case of code class 9. {0 ... 38400} [chips]

Example:

TRAC2:DATA? TRACE2

Returns the trace data from trace 2 (screen B).

Usage:

Query only

Mode:

WCDMA

8.9 Other Commands Referenced in this Manual

The following commands are identical to those in the base unit and are included in this manual only because they are specifically referenced to here.

See also [chapter 8.6.3, "Other SENSE Commands Referenced in this Manual"](#), on page 204 and [chapter 8.2.4, "Other CALCulate Commands Referenced in this Manual"](#), on page 141

FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator.....	230
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:NSource.....	231
INITiate<n>:CONMeas.....	231
INITiate<n>:CONTinuous.....	232
INITiate<n>:ESpectrum.....	232
INITiate<n>[:IMMEDIATE].....	232
INPut:ATTenuation.....	233
INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO.....	234
INPut:COUPling.....	234
INPut:DIQ:CDEVice.....	234
INPut:DIQ:RANGe:AUTO.....	235
INPut:DIQ:RANGe:COUPling.....	236
INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer].....	236
INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:UNIT.....	236
INPut:DIQ:SRATe.....	237
INPut:DIQ:SRATe:AUTO.....	237
INPut:EATT.....	238
INPut:EATT:AUTO.....	238
INPut:EATT:STATe.....	238
INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe].....	239
INPut:GAIN:STATe.....	239
INPut:IMPedance.....	239
INPut:SElect.....	240
MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST.....	240
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe.....	240
SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate.....	241
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:BBPower.....	241
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:BBPower:HOLDoff.....	241
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff.....	242
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSteresis.....	242
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME].....	242
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal].....	242
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:MASK:CONDition.....	243
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SLOPe.....	243
TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:SOURce.....	243
OUTPut:IF[:SOURce].....	244
OUTPut:TRIGger.....	245

FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator <Separator>

This command defines which decimal separator (decimal point or comma) is to be used for outputting measurement data to the file in ASCII format. Different languages of evaluation programs (e.g. MS-Excel) can thus be supported.

Parameters:

<Separator> POINT | COMMA
 *RST: (factory setting is POINT; *RST does not affect setting)

Example:

FORM:DEXP:DSEP POIN
 Sets the decimal point as separator.

DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:NSOource <State>

This command switches the 28 V supply of the noise source on the front panel on or off.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

DIAG:SERV:NSO ON

Manual operation: See "[Noise Source](#)" on page 84

INITiate<n>:CONMeas

This command restarts a measurement that has been stopped in single sweep mode. The measurement is restarted at the first sweep point.

As opposed to [INITiate<n>\[:IMMEDIATE\]](#), this command does not reset traces in maxhold, minhold or average mode. Therefore it can be used to continue measurements using max hold or averaging functions.

In single sweep mode, you can synchronize to the end of the measurement with *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI. In continuous sweep mode, synchronization to the end of the measurement is not possible. Thus, it is not recommended that you use continuous sweep mode in remote control, as results like trace data or markers are only valid after a single sweep end synchronization.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE AVER
Switches on trace averaging.
SWE:COUN 20
Setting the sweep counter to 20 sweeps.
INIT;*WAI
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 20 sweeps.
INIT:CONM;*WAI
Continues the measurement (next 20 sequences) and waits for
the end.
```

Manual operation: See "[Continue Single Sweep](#)" on page 75

INITiate<n>:CONTinuous <State>

This command determines whether the trigger system is continuously initiated (continuous) or performs single measurements (single).

The sweep is started immediately.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches the sequence to single sweep.
INIT:CONT ON
Switches the sequence to continuous sweep.
```

Mode: all

Manual operation: See "[Continuous Sweep](#)" on page 75
See "[Single Sweep](#)" on page 75

INITiate<n>:ESPectrum

This command starts a Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Example:

```
INIT:ESP
Starts a Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.
```

INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]

The command initiates a new measurement sequence.

With sweep count > 0 or average count > 0, this means a restart of the indicated number of measurements. With trace functions MAXHold, MINHold and AVERage, the previous results are reset on restarting the measurement.

In single sweep mode, you can synchronize to the end of the measurement with *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI. In continuous sweep mode, synchronization to the end of the measurement is not possible. Thus, it is not recommended that you use continuous sweep mode in remote control, as results like trace data or markers are only valid after a single sweep end synchronization.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```

Switches to single sweep mode.

```
DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE AVER
```

Switches on trace averaging.

```
SWE:COUN 20
```

Setting the sweep counter to 20 sweeps.

```
INIT;*WAI
```

Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 20 sweeps.

Mode: all

INPut:ATTenuation <Value>

This command programs the input attenuator. To protect the input mixer against damage from overloads, the setting 0 dB can be obtained by entering numerals, not by using the DOWN command.

The attenuation can be set in 5 dB steps (with option R&S FSV-B25: 1 dB steps). If the defined reference level cannot be set for the set RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly.

In the default state with "Spectrum" mode, the attenuation set on the step attenuator is coupled to the reference level of the instrument. If the attenuation is programmed directly, the coupling to the reference level is switched off.

This function is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) is active.

Parameters:

<Value> *RST: 10 dB (AUTO is set to ON)

Example:

```
INP:ATT 30dB
```

Sets the attenuation on the attenuator to 30 dB and switches off the coupling to the reference level.

Mode: all

Manual operation: See ["RF Atten Manual/Mech Att Manual"](#) on page 73

INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>

This command automatically couples the input attenuation to the reference level (state ON) or switches the input attenuation to manual entry (state OFF).

This function is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) is active.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Example:

INP:ATT:AUTO ON
Couples the attenuation set on the attenuator to the reference level.

Manual operation: See ["RF Atten Auto/Mech Att Auto"](#) on page 73

INPut:COUPling <CouplingType>

Toggles the RF input of the R&S FSVR between AC and DC coupling.

This function is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) is active.

Parameters:

<CouplingType> AC | DC
*RST: AC

Example:

INP:COUP DC

Manual operation: See ["Input \(AC/DC\)"](#) on page 74

INPut:DIQ:CDEvice

This command queries the current configuration and the status of the digital baseband input from the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

For details see the section "Interface Status Information" for the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) in the description of the base unit.

Return values:

<ConnState> Defines whether a device is connected or not.
0
No device is connected.
1
A device is connected.

<DeviceName> Device ID of the connected device

<SerialNumber> Serial number of the connected device

<PortName> Port name used by the connected device

<SampleRate> Maximum or currently used sampling rate of the connected device in Hz (depends on the used connection protocol version; indicated by <SampleRateType> parameter)

<MaxTransferRate>	Maximum data transfer rate of the connected device in Hz
<ConnProtState>	State of the connection protocol which is used to identify the connected device. Not Started Has to be Started Started Passed Failed Done
<PRBSTestState>	State of the PRBS test. Not Started Has to be Started Started Passed Failed Done
<SampleRateType>	0 Maximum sampling rate is displayed 1 Current sampling rate is displayed
<Placeholder>	for future use; currently "0"
Example:	INP:DIQ:CDEV? Result: 1,SMU200A,103634,Out A,70000000,100000000,Passed,Not Started,0,0
Mode:	IQ, VSA, EVDO, CDMA, WCDMA, GSM, ADEMOD, TDS
Manual operation:	See " Connected Device " on page 85 See " Digital IQ Info " on page 85

INPut:DIQ:RANGe:AUTO <State>

If enabled, the digital input fullscale level is automatically set to the value provided by the connected device (if available).

This command is only available if the optional Digital Baseband interface (option R&S FSV-B17) is installed.

For details see the Digital Baseband Interface (R&S FSV-B17) description of the base unit.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `INP:DIQ:RANG:AUTO ON`

Mode: IQ, VSA, EVDO, CDMA, WCDMA, GSM, ADEMOD, TDS

INPut:DIQ:RANGe:COUPling <State>

If enabled, the reference level for digital input is adjusted to the full scale level automatically if the fullscale level changes.

This command is only available if the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17) is installed.

For details see the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) description of the base unit.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `INP:DIQ:RANG:COUP OFF`

Mode: IQ, VSA, EVDO, CDMA, WCDMA, GSM, ADEMOD, TDS

Manual operation: See "[Adjust Reference Level to Full Scale Level](#)" on page 85

INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer] <Level>

Defines or queries the "Full Scale Level", i.e. the level that should correspond to an I/Q sample with the magnitude "1".

It can be defined either in dBm or Volt (see "[Full Scale Level](#)" on page 85).

This command is only available if the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17) is installed.

For details see the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) description of the base unit.

Parameters:

<Level> <numeric value>
Range: 70.711 nV to 7.071 V
*RST: 1 V

Example: `INP:DIQ:RANG 1V`

Mode: A, IQ, NF, TDS, VSA, CDMA, EVDO, WCDMA, ADEMOD, GSM, OFDM, OFDMA/WiBro, WLAN

Manual operation: See "[Full Scale Level](#)" on page 85

INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:UNIT <Unit>

Defines the unit of the full scale level (see "[Level Unit](#)" on page 85). The availability of units depends on the measurement application you are using.

This command is only available if the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17) is installed.

For details see the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) description of the base unit.

Parameters:

<Level> V | dBm | dBpW | W | dBmV | dBuV | dBuA | A
*RST: Volt

Example:

INP:DIQ:RANG:UNIT A

Mode:

IQ, VSA, EVDO, CDMA, WCDMA, GSM, ADEMOD, TDS

Manual operation: See "[Level Unit](#)" on page 85

INPut:DIQ:SRATe <SampleRate>

This command specifies or queries the sample rate of the input signal from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (see "[Input Sample Rate](#)" on page 85).

This command is only available if the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17) is installed.

For details see the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) description of the base unit.

Parameters:

<SampleRate> Range: 1 Hz to 10 GHz
*RST: 32 MHz

Example:

INP:DIQ:SRAT 200 MHz

Mode:

A, IQ, NF, TDS, VSA, CDMA, EVDO, WCDMA, ADEMOD, GSM, OFDM, OFDMA/WiBro, WLAN

Manual operation: See "[Input Sample Rate](#)" on page 85

INPut:DIQ:SRATe:AUTO <State>

If enabled, the sample rate of the digital baseband IQ input signal is set automatically by the connected device, if the currently used sample rate is provided (indicated by the <SampleRateType> parameter in the result of the `INPut:DIQ:CDEvice` command).

This command is only available if the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17) is installed.

For details see the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (B17) description of the base unit.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example:

INP:DIQ:SRAT:AUTO ON

Mode:

IQ, VSA, EVDO, CDMA, WCDMA, GSM, ADEMOD, TDS

INPut:EATT <Attenuation>

This command defines the electronic attenuation.

If necessary, the command also turns the electronic attenuator on.

This command is only available with option R&S FSV-B25, but not if R&S FSV-B17 is active.

The attenuation can be varied in 1 dB steps from 0 to 25 dB. Other entries are rounded to the next lower integer value.

If the defined reference level cannot be set for the given RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "Limit reached" is output.

Parameters:

<Attenuation> 0...25
*RST: 0 dB (OFF)

Example: INP1:EATT 10 dB

Mode: all

Manual operation: See "[EI Atten Mode \(Auto/Man\)](#)" on page 74

INPut:EATT:AUTO <State>

This command switches the automatic behaviour of the electronic attenuator on or off. If activated, electronic attenuation is used to reduce the operation of the mechanical attenuation whenever possible.

This command is only available with option R&S FSV-B25, but not if R&S FSV-B17 is active.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: ON

Example: INP1:EATT:AUTO OFF

Mode: all

Manual operation: See "[EI Atten On/Off](#)" on page 73
See "[EI Atten Mode \(Auto/Man\)](#)" on page 74

INPut:EATT:STATe <State>

This command turns the electronic attenuator on or off.

This command is only available with option R&S FSV-B25, but not if R&S FSV-B17 is active.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `INP:EATT:STAT ON`
Switches the electronic attenuator into the signal path.

INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe] <State>

This command activates and deactivates the YIG filter.

Parameters:

<State> **ON**
 OFF
 *RST: **ON**

Example: `INP:FILT:YIG OFF`
Deactivates the YIG filter.

Mode: RT

Manual operation: See "[YIG Filter \(On Off\)](#)" on page 106

INPut:GAIN:STATe <State>

This command turns the 20 dB preamplifier on and off.

With option R&S FSV-B22, the preamplifier only has an effect below 7 GHz.

With option R&S FSV-B24, the amplifier applies to the entire frequency range.

This command is not available when using R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17).

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example: `INP:GAIN:STAT ON`
Turns the preamplifier on.

Manual operation: See "[Preamp On/Off](#)" on page 57

INPut:IMPedance <Impedance>

This command selects the nominal input impedance.

75 Ω should be selected if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the RAZ type (= 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument). The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75Ω/50Ω).

This function is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) is active.

Parameters:

<Impedance> 50 | 75
 *RST: 50 Ω

Example: `INP:IMP 75`

Manual operation: See "[Input 50 Ω/75 Ω](#)" on page 105

INPut:SElect <Source>

This command selects the signal source for measurements.

Parameters:

<Source>	RF DIQ
	RF
	Radio Frequency ("RF INPUT" connector)
	DIQ
	Digital IQ (only available with R&S Digital I/Q Interface, option R&S FSV-B17)
	*RST: RF

Example: INP:SEL RF

Mode: A, IQ, NF, TDS, VSA, CDMA, EVDO, WCDMA, ADEMOD, GSM, OFDM, OFDMA/WiBro, WLAN

Manual operation: See "[Input Path](#)" on page 85

MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST <FileName>

This command stores the current list evaluation results in a <file name>.dat file. The file consists of a data section containing the list evaluation results.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<FileName> <file name>

Example: MMEM:STOR:LIST 'test'
Stores the current list evaluation results in the test.dat file.

MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe <Trace>, <FileName>

This command stores the selected trace in the specified window in a file with ASCII format. The file format is described in [chapter 5.3.7, "ASCII File Export Format"](#), on page 29

The decimal separator (decimal point or comma) for floating-point numerals contained in the file is defined with the `FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` command (see [FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator](#) on page 230).

Suffix:

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<Trace> 1 to 6
selected measurement trace

<FileName> DOS file name
The file name includes indication of the path and the drive name.
Indication of the path complies with DOS conventions.

Example: MMEM:STOR:TRAC 3, 'TEST.ASC'
Stores trace 3 in the file TEST.ASC.

SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate <State>

In remote control mode, this command switches on or off the instrument display. If switched on, only the diagrams, traces and display fields are displayed and updated.

The best performance is obtained if the display output is switched off during remote control.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: SYST:DISP:UPD ON

TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel:BBPower <Level>

This command sets the level of the baseband power trigger source (for digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface, R&S FSV-B17).

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Level> Range: -50 dBm to +20 dBm
*RST: -20 DBM

Example: TRIG:LEV:BB -30DBM

Mode: All

TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:BBPower:HOLDoff <Value>

This command sets the holding time before the next BB power trigger event (for digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface, R&S FSV-B17).

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value> *RST: 150 ns

Example: TRIG:SOUR BBP
Sets the baseband power trigger source.
TRIG:BBP:HOLD 200 ns
Sets the holding time to 200 ns.

Mode: all

TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff <Value>

This command sets the holding time before the next IF power trigger event.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value> *RST: 150 ns

Example:

```
TRIG:SOUR IFP
Sets the IF power trigger source.
TRIG:IFP:HOLD 200 ns
Sets the holding time to 200 ns.
```

TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSteresis <Value>

This command sets the limit that the hysteresis value for the IF power trigger has to fall below in order to trigger the next measurement.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value> *RST: 3 dB

Example:

```
TRIG:SOUR IFP
Sets the IF power trigger source.
TRIG:IFP:HYST 10DB
Sets the hysteresis limit value.
```

TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] <Delay>

This command defines the length of the trigger delay.

A negative delay time (pretrigger) can be set in zero span only.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Delay> Range: zero span: -sweeptime (see data sheet) to 30 s;
span: 0 to 30 s
*RST: 0 s

Example:

```
TRIG:HOLD 500us
```

Manual operation: See "[Trigger Offset](#)" on page 59

TRIGger<n>[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXtErnal] <TriggerLevel>

This command sets the level of the external trigger source in Volt.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> Range: 0.5 V to 3.5 V
 *RST: 1.4 V

Example: TRIG:LEV 2V

TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:MASK:CONDition <Condition>

This command sets the condition that activates the frequency mask trigger.

Parameters:

<Condition> **ENTER**
 Triggers on entering the frequency mask.

LEAVing
 Triggers on leaving the frequency mask.

INSide
 The trigger is active as long as the signal is inside the frequency mask.

OUTSide
 The trigger is active as long as the signal is outside the frequency mask.

 *RST: INSide

Example: See [chapter 8.2.4.5, "CALCulate:MASK Subsystem"](#), on page 167.

Manual operation: See ["Setting the trigger condition"](#) on page 19

TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:SLOPe <Type>

This command selects the slope of the trigger signal. The selected trigger slope applies to all trigger signal sources.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Type> POSitive | NEGative
 *RST: POSitive

Example: TRIG:SLOP NEG

Manual operation: See ["Trg/Gate Polarity"](#) on page 58
 See ["Trigger Polarity"](#) on page 76

TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:SOURce <Source>

This command selects the trigger source.

For details on trigger modes refer to the "Trg/Gate Source" softkey in the base unit description.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Source>

EXTernal | IFPower | IMMEDIATE | MASK | TIME | VIDEO

Note that the availability of the trigger source depends on the measurement you are in.

EXTernal

Selects an external trigger.

IFPower

Selects the power trigger on the second intermediate frequency.

IMMEDIATE

Selects the free run mode (= no trigger).

MASK

Selects the frequency mask trigger.

TDTRigger

Selects the time domain trigger.

TIME

Selects the time trigger.

VIDEO

Selects the video trigger. The video trigger is available for time domain measurements.

*RST: IMMEDIATE

Example:

TRIG:SOUR EXT

Selects the external trigger input as source of the trigger signal

Manual operation:

See ["Trigger Source External"](#) on page 58

See ["Trigger Source Free Run"](#) on page 58

OUTPUT:IF[:SOURCE] <Source>

This command selects the source of the IF output.

Parameters:

<Source>

IF

Outputs the intermediate frequency.

OFF

Turns off the output of a signal.

VIDEO

Outputs the video signal (200 mV).

*RST: IF

Example:

OUTP:IF VID

Selects the video signal for the IF output connector.

Manual operation:

See ["Video Output"](#) on page 116

OUTPut:TRIGger <PortLevel>

This command selects level of the Trigger Out port. Thus, you can trigger an additional device via the external trigger port, for example.

Parameters:

<PortLevel> LOW | HIGH

*RST: LOW

Example: OUTP:TRIG HIGH

Manual operation: See "[Trigger Out](#)" on page 116

9 Error Messages

Error messages are entered in the error/event queue of the status reporting system in the remote control mode and can be queried with the command `SYSTem:ERRor?`.

A short explanation of the device-specific error messages for R&S FSV-K72 is given below.

Status bar message	Description
Sync not found	This message is displayed if synchronization is not possible. Possible causes are that frequency, level, scrambling code, Invert Q values are set incorrectly, or the input signal is invalid.
Sync OK	This message is displayed if synchronization is possible.
Incorrect pilot symbols	This message is displayed if one or more of the received pilot symbols are not equal to the specified pilot symbols of the 3GPP standard. Possible causes are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incorrectly sent pilot symbols in the received frame. • Low signal to noise ratio (SNR) of the WCDMA signal. • One or more code channels have a significantly lower power level compared to the total power. The incorrect pilots are detected in these channels because of low channel SNR. • One or more channels are sent with high power ramping. In slots with low relative power to total power, the pilot symbols might be detected incorrectly (check the signal quality by using the symbol constellation display

10 Glossary

CPICH	<p>Common pilot channel (spreading code number 0 at spreading factor 128).</p> <p>The channel constantly contains the symbol (1,1) through out the total length of the 3GPP FDD BTS frame. For the measurements, the CPICH (Primary CPICH) is used for synchronization. For this reason, the CPICH must be contained in the signal to be measured.</p>
Composite EVM	<p>In accordance with the 3GPP specifications, the squared error between the real and imaginary components of the test signal and an ideal reference signal is determined (EVM referenced to the total signal) in a composite EVM measurement.</p>
DPCH	<p>Dedicated physical channel, data channel. The data channels, which can be sent at different transmission rates, are automatically recognized during the measurement.</p>
Inactive channel threshold	<p>Minimum power that a single channel must have as compared to the total signal in order to be recognized as an active channel.</p>
PCCPCH	<p>Primary common control physical channel (spreading code number 1 at spreading factor 128).</p> <p>The channel is used for synchronizing the measurements.</p> <p>For this reason, it must be contained in the signal to be measured.</p>
Peak code domain error	<p>In accordance with the 3GPP specifications, the error between the test signal and the ideal reference signal is projected onto the classes of the different spreading factors in the case of a peak code domain measurement.</p>
PICH	<p>Paging indication channel.</p> <p>This special channel is defined in the test models to 3GPP for measurements on base station signals. Since it does not contain any pilot symbols, it cannot automatically be recognized during measurement. Therefore, this channel must be deactivated for CDP measurements.</p>
SCH	<p>Synchronization channel, divided into P-SCH (primary synchronization channel) and S-SCH (secondary synchronization channel).</p> <p>The two channels are required for synchronizing the measurement. Therefore, they must always be contained in the signal to be measured.</p>
Timing offset	<p>Offset between the start of the first slot of a channel and the start of the analyzed 3GPP FDD BTS frame (in multiples of 256 chips).</p>

List of Commands

[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL.....	202
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIguration:HYSTeresis:LOWer.....	203
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIguration:HYSTeresis:LOWer.....	217
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIguration:HYSTeresis:UPPer.....	203
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIguration:HYSTeresis:UPPer.....	217
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIgure:LEVel:DURation.....	203
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIgure:LEVel:DURation:MODE.....	204
[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQUency.....	204
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel.....	204
[SENSe:]AVERAge<n>:COUNT.....	217
[SENSe:]AVERAge<n>[:STATe<Trace>].....	218
[SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo.....	207
[SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO.....	207
[SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio.....	207
[SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo:TYPE.....	208
[SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution].....	205
[SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO.....	205
[SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT.....	205
[SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio.....	206
[SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE.....	206
[SENSe:]CDPower:ANTenna.....	193
[SENSe:]CDPower:ASEQUence.....	193
[SENSe:]CDPower:CODE.....	194
[SENSe:]CDPower:CPB.....	194
[SENSe:]CDPower:FILTer[:STATe].....	194
[SENSe:]CDPower:FRAME[:LVALue].....	195
[SENSe:]CDPower:HSDPamode.....	195
[SENSe:]CDPower:ICTReshold.....	195
[SENSe:]CDPower:IQLength.....	196
[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODe:DVALue.....	196
[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODe:SEARCh:[IMMEdiate]?.....	197
[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODe:SEARCh:LIST.....	197
[SENSe:]CDPower:LCODe[:VALue].....	196
[SENSe:]CDPower:LEVel:ADJust.....	196
[SENSe:]CDPower:MAPPing.....	198
[SENSe:]CDPower:MIMO.....	198
[SENSe:]CDPower:NORMAlize.....	198
[SENSe:]CDPower:PCONtrol.....	199
[SENSe:]CDPower:PDIFf.....	199
[SENSe:]CDPower:PDISplay.....	200
[SENSe:]CDPower:PREFerence.....	200
[SENSe:]CDPower:QINVert.....	200
[SENSe:]CDPower:SFACTOR.....	200
[SENSe:]CDPower:SLOT.....	201
[SENSe:]CDPower:STYPE.....	201
[SENSe:]CDPower:UCPich:CODE.....	201
[SENSe:]CDPower:UCPich:PATTern.....	202

[SENSe:]CDPower:UCPich[:STATe].....	202
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer.....	209
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP.....	209
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO.....	209
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK.....	209
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor.....	210
[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet.....	210
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN.....	211
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL.....	211
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt.....	211
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP.....	211
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs.....	212
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE.....	212
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel.....	213
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE.....	213
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTerNate<channel>.....	213
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNT.....	213
[SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection.....	214
[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe.....	214
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT.....	215
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATE:POLarity.....	215
[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts.....	215
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME.....	216
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO.....	216
[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE.....	216
CALCulate<n>:CDPower:Mapping.....	141
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTion:FIXed:RPOint:X.....	142
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTion:FIXed:RPOint:Y.....	142
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTion:FIXed[:STATe].....	143
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTion:PNOise:AUTO.....	143
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTion:PNOise[:STATe].....	143
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK.....	144
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT.....	144
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT.....	145
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT.....	145
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	145
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT.....	146
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT.....	146
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT.....	147
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK].....	146
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe.....	147
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X.....	148
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?.....	148
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y.....	149
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe].....	147
CALCulate<n>:FEED.....	132
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPowEr:ACHannel:ABSolute.....	150
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPowEr:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe.....	150
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPowEr:ACHannel:RESult.....	151
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPowEr:ACHannel[:RELative].....	151

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPowEr:ACHannEl[:RELative]:STATe.....	152
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPowEr:ALTErnate<Channel>:ABSolute.....	153
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPowEr:ALTErnate<channel>[:RELative].....	154
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPowEr:ALTErnate<Channel>[:RELative]:STATe.....	154
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPowEr[:STATe].....	155
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPEctrum:LIMits.....	156
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPEctrum:MODE.....	157
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPEctrum:PCLass<Class>:COUNT.....	158
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPEctrum:PCLass<Class>:LIMit[:STATe].....	158
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPEctrum:PCLass<Class>:MAXimum.....	159
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPEctrum:PCLass<Class>:MINimum.....	159
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPEctrum:PCLass<Class>[:EXCLusive].....	157
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPEctrum:REStore.....	159
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPEctrum:VALue.....	160
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?.....	155
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<1>:FUNctIon:TAERror:RESult?.....	137
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF.....	161
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctIon:CPICh.....	134
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctIon:PCCPch.....	135
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctIon:POWer:RESult?.....	135
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctIon:POWer:SElect.....	136
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctIon:WCDPower[:BTS]:RESult?.....	138
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNctIon:ZOOM.....	140
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT.....	161
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT.....	161
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT.....	162
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	162
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT.....	162
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT.....	163
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT.....	164
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK].....	163
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe.....	164
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X.....	165
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM.....	166
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe].....	166
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y.....	166
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe].....	164
CALCulate<n>:MASK:CDIRectory.....	168
CALCulate<n>:MASK:COMMEnt.....	169
CALCulate<n>:MASK:DELeTe.....	169
CALCulate<n>:MASK:LOWer:SHIFt:X.....	169
CALCulate<n>:MASK:LOWer:SHIFt:Y.....	170
CALCulate<n>:MASK:LOWer[:DATA].....	170
CALCulate<n>:MASK:LOWer[:STATe].....	170
CALCulate<n>:MASK:MODE.....	171
CALCulate<n>:MASK:NAME.....	171
CALCulate<n>:MASK:SPAN.....	171
CALCulate<n>:MASK:UPPer:AUTO.....	171
CALCulate<n>:MASK:UPPer:SHIFt:X.....	172
CALCulate<n>:MASK:UPPer:SHIFt:Y.....	172

CALCulate<n>:MASK:UPPer[:DATA]	172
CALCulate<n>:MASK:UPPer[:STATe]	172
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch PSEarch:AUTO	173
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch PSEarch:MARGin	174
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch PSEarch:PSHow	174
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch PSEarch:SUBRanges	174
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch PSEarch[:IMMediate]	173
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe]	175
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:NSAMples	175
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet	175
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<Trace>	176
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:AUTO ONCE	176
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:X:RANGe	177
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:X:RLEVel	177
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:LOWer	177
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:UNIT	178
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:UPPer	178
CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWER	178
CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:CATalog?	180
CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:COMMENT	181
CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:COMPare	181
CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:COPI	182
CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:DATA	182
CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:DELeTe	185
CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:NAME	185
CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:SELeCt	185
CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE:TOFFset	185
CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:CTABLE[:STATe]	180
CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:MEASurement	179
CONFigure:WCDPower[:BTS]:STanDard	186
DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:NSource	231
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:STATe	187
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE	187
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing	191
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]	188
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:MODE	189
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision	189
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel	189
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel:OFFSet	190
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RPOStion	190
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RVALue	190
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]	188
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator	230
INITiate<n>:CONMeas	231
INITiate<n>:CONTinuous	232
INITiate<n>:ESpectrum	232
INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]	232
INPut:ATTenuation	233
INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO	234
INPut:COUPling	234

INPut:DIQ:CDEvice.....	234
INPut:DIQ:RANGe:AUTO.....	235
INPut:DIQ:RANGe:COUPling.....	236
INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer].....	236
INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:UNIT.....	236
INPut:DIQ:SRATe.....	237
INPut:DIQ:SRATe:AUTO.....	237
INPut:EATT.....	238
INPut:EATT:AUTO.....	238
INPut:EATT:STATe.....	238
INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe].....	239
INPut:GAIN:STATe.....	239
INPut:IMPedance.....	239
INPut:SElect.....	240
INSTRument:NSElect.....	192
INSTRument[:SElect].....	192
MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST.....	240
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe.....	240
OUTPut:IF[:SOURce].....	244
OUTPut:TRIGger.....	245
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:CONDition?.....	219
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC[:EVENT]?.....	219
SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate.....	241
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	221
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	222
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	224
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	225
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	225
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	226
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	227
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	228
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	228
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	229
TRIGger<n>[:SEquence]:BBPower:HOLDoff.....	241
TRIGger<n>[:SEquence]:HOLDoff[:TIME].....	242
TRIGger<n>[:SEquence]:IFPower:HOLDoff.....	242
TRIGger<n>[:SEquence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis.....	242
TRIGger<n>[:SEquence]:LEVel:BBPower.....	241
TRIGger<n>[:SEquence]:LEVel[:EXTeRnal].....	242
TRIGger<n>[:SEquence]:MASK:CONDition.....	243
TRIGger<n>[:SEquence]:SLOPe.....	243
TRIGger<n>[:SEquence]:SOURce.....	243

Index

A

adjacent channel leakage ratio	90
Amplitude	
Menu	99
amplitude power distribution	92
amplitude probability distribution function	92
Antenna Diversity	
K72	60
Antenna Number	
K72	60
ASCII Trace export	29
attenuation	
(option B25)	74, 104
Attenuation	
(option B25)	73, 103
Automatic	73, 103
Manual	73, 103, 233
Option B25	73, 103
Auto level	
Hysteresis	83, 84
Auto Peak detector	24
Autosearch	
K72	61
Average detector	24
Average trace mode	26, 78

B

Bandwidth	
Menu	106
Resolution	106
Video	107
Blank trace mode	26

C

Capture Length	58
CCDF	92
Complementary cumulative distribution function	92
CDP channel parameter	39
Center frequency	56, 71, 95
Step size	96
CF Stepsize	
softkey	71
Ch. SF	40
channel	
active	247
channel detection settings	61
Channel Search Mode	
K72	63
Channel Table Compare	
K72	63
Channel tables	
Adding channels	65
Copying	65
Deleting	65
Editing	65
Restoring	65
Characters	
Special	130
Clear Write trace mode	25, 77

Code Power Display	
K72	66
Commands	
Description	129
common pilot channel	247
Common Settings	
K72	62
Composite EVM	247
Compressed Mode	
K72	62
Constellation	
K72	67
Continuous sweep	75, 112
Correction	
inherent noise	105
coupling	
default settings	111
Coupling	
Resolution bandwidth	107
Sweep time	108, 113
Video bandwidth	108
CPICH	38, 247
CPICH Antenna Pattern	
K72	67
CPICH Code Nr	
K72	67
CPICH Mode	
K72	67

D

demodulation settings	65
descrambling	59
detector	
overview	24
DigiConf	
Softkey	87
Digital IQ data	
device	85
Digital IQ Info	
Remote control	234
Softkey	85
display configuration	
defining	68
predefined	68
display mode	
Bitstream	47
Code Domain Channel Table	38
Code Domain Error	41
Code Domain Power	37
Code Domain Result Summary	42
Composite Const	45
Composite EVM	44
EVM vs Chip	50
Frequency Error vs Slot	49
Peak Code Domain Error	45
Phase Discontinuity vs Slot	49
Power vs Slot	41, 45
Symbol Constellation	46
Symbol EVM	47
Symbol Magnitude Error	52
display range	
level	100, 101

- Display range
 - Frequency 56, 71, 95
- DPCCH 39, 247
- E**
- Electronic input attenuation
 - FSV-B25 238
- EX-IQ-BOX 86
 - DigiConf 87
- Export
 - K72 61
- export format 29
- external noise source 84, 116
- F**
- FFT Filter Mode
 - Auto 109, 115
 - Narrow 110, 115
 - softkey 109, 114
- Filter types
 - 5-Pole 27
 - Normal (3dB) 27
 - RRC 27
- Filters
 - Overview 27
 - Selecting 27
 - Types 27
- Format Hex/Dec
 - K72 61
- Frame To Analyze 58
- frequency
 - offset 56, 71, 98
 - start 97
 - stop 97
- Frequency
 - Center 56, 71, 95
- Frequency mask trigger 17
- Frequency menu 95
- Frontend settings 55
- Full Scale Level
 - Digital Baseband IQ (remote control) 235
 - Digital I/Q Interface (remote control) 236
 - Digital IQ 85
- full screen 42
- H**
- HS-DPA/UPA
 - K72 62
- HS-PDSCH 39
- HS-SSCH 39
- Hysteresis
 - Lower (Auto level) 84
 - Upper (Auto level) 83
- I**
- IEC/IEEE bus
 - Command description 129
- Impedance
 - Input 105
- Inactive Channel Threshold 247
 - K72 62
- Inherent noise
 - correction 105
- Input sample rate
 - Digital IQ 85
- Input/Output menu 84, 115
- Invert Q 57
- IQ capture settings 57
- IQ Capture Settings
 - K72 194
- K**
- key
 - AMPT 71
 - Auto Scrambling Code 83
 - AUTOSET 82
 - FREQ 70
 - INPUT/OUTPUT 115
 - MKR 79
 - MKR-> 80
 - SWEEP 74
 - TRG 76
- Key
 - INPUT/OUTPUT 84
- L**
- level
 - axis 102
 - display range 100, 101
 - range 100, 101
- Level
 - Reference 56, 72, 100
- Level Unit
 - Digital I/Q Interface (remote control) 236
 - Digital IQ 85
- Lower Level Hysteresis
 - Softkey 84
- Lower-case (commands) 130
- M**
- marker
 - peak 81
- Max Hold trace mode 25, 78
- maximum search 81
- menu
 - Frequency 95
 - Span 98
 - Sweep 112
- Menu
 - Amplitude 99
 - Bandwidth 106
- MIMO
 - K72 (remote control) 198
- Min Hold trace mode 26, 78
- minimum search 82
- N**
- Negative Peak detector 24
- New Channel Table 61
- noise
 - correction 105
 - source, external 84, 116
- Normalize
 - K72 66

O

occupied bandwidth	91
offset	
frequency	56, 71, 98
reference level	57, 74, 104
Offset	
Trigger	59, 77
Online help	
Working with	8
Options	
FSV-B25	73, 103, 238
RF Preamp (B22)	57, 72, 102
Overwrite mode	25, 77

P

PCCPCH	38, 247
Peak Code Domain Error	247
PEAKSEARCH	81
Ph. Noise Auto Peak Search	
remote control	143
PICH	39, 247
PilotL	40
polarity	
external trigger	76
external trigger/gate	58
trigger edge	58, 76
Positive Peak detector	24
power	
Channel power	90
Power Difference	
K72	67
power measurement	90
power of 3GPP FDD BTS signal	90
Power Reference	
K72	66
pre-trigger	59, 77
Preamp (B22)	57, 72, 102
Predefined Tables	
K72	64
primary common control physical channel	247
PSCH	38
Pwr Abs/Pwr Rel	40

Q

quarter screen	42
----------------------	----

R

R&S Digital I/Q Interface (B17)	85, 234
R&S Support	
softkey	87
reference level	
offset	57, 74, 104
Reference level	56, 72, 100
Reference Level	
Digital IQ	85
Resolution bandwidth	106
RF Preamp (B22)	57, 72, 102
RF signal power	90
RMS	
VBW	25, 107
RMS detector	24
RRC Filter	58
K72	194

RX Settings	
softkey	87

S

Sample detector	24
Sample rate	
Digital I/Q Interface (remote control)	237
Digital IQ	85
scaling	
level axis	104
SCCPCH	38
SCH	247
SCPI	
Conformity information	129
Scrambling Code	
K72	61
Scrambling Codes	
K72	61
search	
minimum	82
peak	81
Select Channel	
K72	69
Select Slot	
K72	70
settings	
Settings Overview (K72)	54
Signal Source	
I/Q Analyzer	85
Remote control	240
Softkey	84
softkey	
# of Adj Chan (remote control)	212
# of Samples (remote control)	175
# of TX Chan (remote control)	213
= Center	97
= Marker	97
0.1 * RBW	96
0.1 * RBW (remote control)	209, 210
0.1 * Span	96
0.1 * Span (remote control)	209, 210
0.1*Demod BW (K7)	96
0.5 * RBW	96
0.5 * RBW (remote control)	209, 210
0.5 * Span	96
0.5 * Span (remote control)	209, 210
0.5*Demod BW (K7)	96
ACLR Abs/Rel (remote control)	212
Adjust Ref Level (remote control)	213
Adjust Settings (remote control)	176
All Marker Off	80
Ampere	102
APD (remote control)	176
ASCII File Export (remote control)	240
Auto (remote control)	216
Auto All	83
C/N (remote control)	135, 136
C/No (remote control)	135, 136
CCDF	92
CCDF (remote control)	175, 176
CF Stepsize (remote control)	209
Ch Power ACLR	90
Channel Detection Settings	61
Channel Spacing (remote control)	213
Cont Meas (remote control)	232
Continue Single Sweep (remote control)	231, 232

Continuous Sweep (remote control)	232
Coupling Ratio	110
CP, ACP, MC-ACLR (remote control)	135, 136
CPICH	81
dBm	102
dBmV	102
dBpW	102
dBμA	102
dBμV	102
Default Coupling	111
Default Settings (remote control)	175, 177
Demodulation Settings	65
Descrambling/Sync Search Settings	59, 193
Deviation Lin/Log (remote control)	191
Edit ACLR Limit (remote control)	150, 151, 152, 153, 154
El Atten Mode (Auto/Man)	74, 104
Fast ACLR On/Off (remote control)	214
Filter Type	111
Filter Type (remote control)	205, 206
Frequency Offset	56, 71, 98
Full Span (remote control)	211
Grid Abs/Rel	104
Grid Abs/Rel (remote control)	189
IF Output IF/Video (remote control)	244
Input 50 Ω/75 Ω (remote control)	239
Last Span	99
Limit Chk On/Off (remote control)	151, 155
Limits On/Off (remote control)	166
Link Mrk1 and Delta1 (remote control)	144
Manual	97
Manual (remote control)	209
Marker 1 (remote control)	147
Marker 1 to 4 (remote control)	148, 149, 164, 165
Marker 2 (remote control)	147
Marker 3 (remote control)	147
Marker 4 (remote control)	147
Marker Norm/Delta	80
Marker Norm/Delta (remote control)	147
Marker to Trace (remote control)	147
Marker Zoom	80
Meas Start/Stop (remote control)	232
Meas Time Auto	83, 204
Meas Time Manual	83, 203, 204
Min	82
Min (remote control)	146, 163
Next Min	82
Next Min (remote control)	146, 162, 163, 164
Next Min Mode <abs>	82
Next Peak	81
Next Peak (remote control)	144, 145, 146, 147, 161, 162, 164
Next Peak Mode	81
Noise Correction	105
Noise Source	84, 116
Noise Src On/Off (remote control)	231
OBW (remote control)	136
PCCPCH	81
Peak	81
Peak (remote control)	145, 162
Ph Noise On/Off (remote control)	143
Ph Noise/Ref Fixed (remote control)	143
Power	90
R&S Support	87
Range	72, 100
Range Lin. Unit	102
Range Lin. Unit (remote control)	191
Range Linear %	101
Range Linear % (remote control)	191
Range Log (remote control)	188, 191
Range Log 1 dB	101
Range Log 5 dB	101
Range Log 10 dB	101
Range Log 50 dB	100
Range Log 100 dB	100
Range Log Manual	101
RBW/VBW Manual	111
RBW/VBW Noise [10]	110
RBW/VBW Pulse [1]	110
RBW/VBW Sine [1/3]	110
Ref Level (remote control)	177
Ref Level Offset	57, 74, 104
Ref Level Offset (remote control)	190
Ref Level Position	104
Ref Level Position (remote control)	190
Ref Point Frequency (remote control)	142
Ref Point Level (remote control)	142
Ref Point Time (remote control)	142
Ref Value	72
Ref Value (remote control)	190
Ref Value Position	72
Ref Value Position (remote control)	190
Reference Position (remote control)	190
Res BW (remote control)	205
Res BW Auto (remote control)	205, 206
Res BW Manual (remote control)	205
RF Combi	93
Save Evaluation List (remote control)	240
Search Lim Off (remote control)	166
Search Limits (remote control)	166
Select 1 2 3 4 (remote control)	164
Select 1/2/3/4	80
Select Trace (remote control)	214
Settings	83
Settings Overview	54
Single Meas (remote control)	232
Single Sweep (remote control)	232
Span Manual	98
Span Manual (remote control)	211
Span/RBW Auto [50]	111
Span/RBW Manual	111
Spectrum Emission Mask	90
Start	97
Start (remote control)	211
Start Frequency (remote control)	211
Stop	97
Stop (remote control)	211
Stop Frequency (remote control)	211
Sweep Count	75, 115
Sweep Points	115
Sweep Points (remote control)	215
Sweptime Auto (remote control)	216
Trace 1 2 3 4 5 6 (remote control)	188
Trace Mode (remote control)	189
Trg/Gate Polarity Pos/Neg	58
Trg/Gate Polarity Pos/Neg (remote control)	215, 243
Trg/Gate Source (remote control)	242
Trigger Holdoff (remote control)	242
Trigger Out (Low/High)(remote control)	245
Trigger Polarity	76
Unit	102
Unit (remote control)	178
Use Zoom Limits (remote control)	166
Video BW Auto (remote control)	207

Video BW Manual (remote control)	207
Video Output	116
Volt	102
Watt	102
X * RBW	97
X * RBW (remote control)	209, 210
X * Span	97
X * Span (remote control)	209, 210
x-Axis Range (remote control)	177
x-Axis Ref Level (remote control)	177
x*Demod BW (K7)	97
Y PER DIV	72
y-Axis Max Value (remote control)	178
y-Unit %/Abs (remote control)	178
Zero Span (remote control)	211
Softkey	
ACLR	179
AUTO	109, 114
Auto Level	83
Average	26, 78
BB Power Retrigger Holdoff (remote control)	241
Blank	26
Center	56, 71, 95
Center (remote control)	209
CF Stepsize	96
Clear Write	25, 77
Cont Meas (remote control)	232
Continue Single Sweep	75, 113
Continuous Sweep	75, 112
Continuous Sweep (remote control)	232
Decim Sep (remote control)	230
Delete mask	21
DiglConf	87
EL Atten (remote control)	238
EL Atten Mode (Auto/Man) (remote control)	238
EI Atten On/Off	73, 103
EX-IQ-BOX	86
FFT	109, 114
FFT Filter Mode	109, 114
Frequency mask	17
Frequency Offset (remote control)	210
Frontend Settings	55
Full Span	99
IF Power Retrigger Holdoff (remote control)	242
IF Power Retrigger Hysteresis (remote control)	242
Input (AC/DC)	74, 84, 105, 116
Input (AC/DC)(remote control)	234
Input 50 Ω/75 Ω	105
IQ Capture Settings	57
Load mask	21
Marker 1 to 4 (remote control)	166
Marker 1/2/3/4	79
Marker to Trace (remote control)	164
Max Hold	25, 78
Mech Atten Auto	73, 103
Mech Atten Auto (remote control)	234
Mech Atten Manual	73, 103
Mech Atten Manual (remote control)	233
Min Hold	26, 78
mult carr ACLR	179
New mask	18
OCCUPIED BANDWIDTH	179
POWER	179
Preamp On/Off	57, 72, 102
Preamp On/Off (remote control)	239
Ref Level	56, 72, 100
Ref Level (remote control)	189
Res BW Auto	107
Res BW Manual	106
RF Atten Auto	73, 103
RF Atten Auto (remote control)	234
RF Atten Manual	73, 103
RF Atten Manual (remote control)	233
Save (remote control)	240
Save mask	21
Select 1 2 3 4 (remote control)	166
Single Meas (remote control)	232
Single Sweep	75, 113
Single Sweep (remote control)	232
SPECTRUM EM MASK	179
Standard	95
Sweep	109, 114
Sweep Count (remote control)	215
Sweep Time (remote control)	216
Sweep Type	109, 114
Sweeptime Auto	108, 113
Sweeptime Manual	98, 108, 113
Sweeptime Manual (remote control)	216
Time Alignment Error (remote control)	137
Trace Mode (remote control)	187
Trg/Gate Source (remote control)	241, 243
Trigger Offset	59, 77
Trigger Out	116
Video BW Auto	108
Video BW Manual	107
View	26, 78
Softkeys	
Lower Level Hysteresis	84
Upper Level Hysteresis	83
Span menu	98
Special characters	130
split screen	42
SSCH	38
Standard	
Softkey	95
start frequency	97
status display	40
Step size	
Center frequency	96
stop frequency	97
supply voltage, external noise source	84, 116
sweep	
count	75, 115
Sweep	
Continue single sweep	75, 113
Continuous	75, 112
Single	75, 113
Time	98, 108, 113
Sweep menu	112
Sweep time	
Coupling	108, 113
Symbol Phase Error	52
symbol rate	40
sync search settings	59
Synchronization Type	
K72	60
T	
T Offs	40
test models	13
TFCI	40
Time Alignment Error Measurement	88
timing offset	247

Timing Offset	
K72	63
Trace	
Clear Write	25, 77
Trace mode	
Average	26, 78
Blank	26
Clear Write	25, 77
Max Hold	25, 78
Min Hold	26, 78
View	26, 78
trigger	
slope	58, 76
Trigger	
Offset	59, 77
Trigger Source External	
softkey	58, 76
Trigger Source Free Run	
softkey	58, 76
TX Settings	
EX-IQ-BOX	87

U

Upper Level Hysteresis	
Softkey	83
Upper-case (commands)	130

V

VBW	
RMS detector	25, 107
Video bandwidth	107
View trace mode	26, 78

Z

Zoom	
Amplitude	26, 78